K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology

(Autonomous Institution)



Curriculum & Syllabus of

B. Tech. Textile Technology

(For the batch admitted in 2014 – 15)

R 2014

Courses Accredited by NBA, Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade, Approved by AICTE, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai.

KSR Kalvi Nagar, Tiruchengode – 637 215. Namakkal District, Tamil Nadu, India.

Vision:

To be the Centre of Excellence in textile education, training, research and service.

Mission:

To enlighten the students about the latest technology in textile & garment through innovative educational practices and multi disciplinary research. To engage with the industry through consultancy as solution providers.

Program Educational Objectives (PEOs):

- Our graduates are competent in textile production processes, to identify and solve textile engineering problems.
- ii. Our graduates use latest technology in textile production.
- iii. Our graduates take effective roles in the organization of textile businesses.
- iv. Our graduates will exhibit skill in textile machine erection, maintenance and servicing.

Program Outcomes (POs):

- a) an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering in the field of textile and apparel,
- an ability to design and conduct experiments on textile, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability,
- d) an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams,
- e) an ability to identify, formulate, and solve textile engineering problems,
- f) an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility,
- g) an ability to communicate effectively,
- h) the broad education necessary to understand the impact of textile engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context,
- i) a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning,
- i) a knowledge of contemporary issues in textile technology,
- k) an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools for enhancing the production and quality in textile industry.
- an ability to apply the principles of various manufacturing processes used in the textile industry.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology, Tiruchengode – 637 215 **Curriculum for the Programmes under Autonomous Scheme** Regulation R 2014 Department **Department of Textile Technology Programme Code & Name** TT: B.Tech. Textile Technology Semester I Semester II Hours / Hours/ Course Cr Course Cr Week Week Course Name Course Name Code Code Т Р С Т Р С THEORY THEORY 40 EN 001 Technical English 3 0 40 EN 002 Communication Skills 3 0 0 3 0 3 Ordinary and Partial Laplace Transform and 40 MA 002 3 0 3 4 40 MA 001 1 4 0 Differential Equations **Complex Variables** 40 CH 004 Technical Chemistry - I 3 0 0 3 40 PH 005 Properties of Matter 3 0 0 3 Fundamentals of **Environmental Science** 3 0 0 3 0 3 40 CS 001 3 41 CH 007 0 Programming and Engineering Basics of Civil 40 CE 001 Engineering and 3 0 40 EE 003 0 0 3 1 4 **Electrical Engineering** 3 Mechanics **Engineering Drawing** 2 3 4 3 0 3 40 ME 003 0 40 TT 201 Fibre Science 0 **PRACTICAL PRACTICAL** 40 PH 0P1 40 CH 0P1 Chemistry Laboratory 0 0 3 2 Physics Laboratory 0 0 3 2 Fundamentals of Engineering Practices 40 CS 0P1 Programming 0 0 3 2 40 ME 0P2 0 0 3 2 Laboratory Laboratory Computer Aided Drafting 40 ME 0P3 0 0 3 2 Laboratory 17 2 25 18 9 25 Total 9 Total 1 Semester IV Semester III THEORY **THEORY** Fourier Transforms and 3 0 0 4 40 MA 006 1 4 40 ME 006 Strength of Materials 3 **Numerical Methods** Elements of Structure and Properties of 0 0 3 3 0 40 ME 005 3 40 TT 401 0 3 Mechanical Engineering **Fibers** Electronics and 0 40 EI 001 Instrumentation 3 0 3 40 TT 402 Spun Yarn Technology II 3 0 0 3 Engineering Chemistry for Textile 40 CH 008 3 0 0 3 40 TT 403 Fabric Manufacture I 3 0 0 3 Technologist - II 40 TT 301 Spun Yarn Technology I 4 0 0 4 40 TT 404 Knitting Technology 3 0 0 3 Textile Chemical 40 PH 008 **Applied Physics** 3 0 0 3 40 TT 405 3 0 0 3 Processing I **PRACTICAL** PRACTICAL Electrical & Electronics Spun Yarn Technology 40 EI 0P1 0 0 3 2 40 TT 4P1 0 0 3 2 **Engineering Laboratory** Laboratory II Fibre Analytical Fabric Manufacture 2 40 TT 3P1 0 0 3 2 40 TT 4P2 0 0 3 Laboratory Laboratory I Spun Yarn Technology Textile Chemical Processing 40 TT 3P2 0 0 3 2 40 TT 4P3 0 0 3 2 Laboratory I Laboratory I Career Competency Career Competency 40 TP 0P1 0 0 2 0 40 TP 0P2 0 2 0 0 Development I Development II Total Total 19 11 26 18 1 11 25

| | | | | | | | under Auton | engode – 637 215 omous Scheme | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|---|----|
| Regulation Department | | | | | | Ē | R 2014 Departmen | t of Textile Technology | | | | |
| Programme | Code & Name | | - | | . Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| | Semester V | | | | | I | | Semester VI | | | | |
| Course | Course Name | Hou Wee | | | Cr | Course Course Name Wee | | | | | | Cr |
| Code | THEODY | L | Т | Р | С | ı | Code | THEODY | L | Τ | Р | С |
| 40 MA 013 | THEORY Statistics for Textile Industry | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | | 40 HS 003 | THEORY Total Quality Management | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 40 TT 501 | Fabric Manufacture II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 40 TT 601 | Fabric Structure | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 502 | Non woven Technology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 40 TT 602 | Garment Manufacturing Technology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 503 | Textile Chemical Processing II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 40 TT 603 | Apparel Marketing and Merchandising | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 504 | Textile Quality Evaluation | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 40 TT 604 | Technical Textiles I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 505 | Fashion Design and Pattern Making | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 40 TT E1* | Elective I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | PRACTICAL | | | | | | | PRACTICAL | | | | |
| 40 TT 5P1 | Fabric Manufacture Laboratory II | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | | 40 TT 6P1 | Fabric Structure Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2

2

11 25

40 TT 6P2

40 TT 6P3

40 TP 0P4

0 0 3

0

0 0 2 0

18 1

0 3

Garment Construction

Computer Aided
Designing Laboratory

Career Competency

Development IV

Total

Laboratory I

0 0

0

0 0

17 1 11

0

2

2

0

23

3

3

2

Textile Chemical

Textile Quality

Development III

Total

Processing Laboratory II

Evaluation Laboratory
Career Competency

40 TT 5P2

40 TT 5P3

40 TP 0P3

| | Semester VII | | | | | | Semester VIII | | | | |
|-----------|---|----|---|----|----|-----------|--|---|---|----|----|
| | THEORY | | | | | | THEORY | | | | |
| 40 TT 701 | Production Planning and Control | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 40 TT 801 | Supply Chain Management for Textile and Apparel Industry | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 702 | Financial Management and Costing in Textile and Apparel | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 40 TT E4* | Elective IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 703 | Industrial Engineering in Textile and Clothing Industry | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 40 TT E5* | Elective V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 40 TT 704 | Technical Textiles II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 40 TT E2* | Elective II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 40 TT E3* | Elective III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | PRACTICAL | | | | | | PRACTICAL | | | | |
| 40 TT 7P1 | Apparel Planning Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 40 TT 8P1 | Project Work - Phase II | 0 | 0 | 16 | 8 |
| 40 TT 7P2 | Garment Construction Laboratory II | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 40 TT 7P3 | Industrial In-plant Training | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 40 TT 7P4 | Project Work – Phase I | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 40 TT 0P5 | Career Competency Development V | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | Total | 18 | 0 | 15 | 26 | | Total | 9 | 0 | 16 | 17 |

| | | ollege of Technology | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------|----------|-------|--|----------|----------|------------|
| | Curriculum for | the Programme unde | r Auto | nomo | us Sc | heme | | | |
| Regulation | | R 2014 | ila Tar | | | | | | |
| Department | Code & Name | Department of Text TT: B.Tech. Textile | Techn | ology | gy | | | | |
| Course | | | | urs / W | eek | Credit | Ma | ximum | Marks |
| Code | Course N | ame | L | T | P | C | CA | ES | Total |
| _ | | Elective I | ı | | ı | | | ı | |
| 40 TT E 11 | Fundamentals of Nano Sc | ience and | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 11 E 11 | Technology | | 3 | 0 | U | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 12 | High Performance Fibres | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 13 | Textured Yarn Technology | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 14 | Process and Quality Contr | ol In Spinning | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 15 | Operational Research | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 16 | Theory of Textile Structure | es . | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 == = :: | Objection - Missis | Elective II | _ | | I _ | Τ - | l | I | 400 |
| 40 TT E 21 | Shuttleless Weaving | one in Tar-tile | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 22 | Application of Bio technology | gy in Textile | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 23 40 TT E 24 | Warp Knitting Technology Computer Applications in | Fortila Industry | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | Apparel Machinery and Ed | • | | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 25 | Export Documentation and | | 3 | 0 | 0 | | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 26 | Export Documentation and | i Fulicies | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 50 | 50 50 | 100 100 |
| | | Elective III | 3 | U | U | J | 30 | 30 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 31 | Process Control In Weavir Processing | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 32 | Colour Science, Measurer applications | nent and its | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 33 | Production and Application | n of Sewing Threads | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 34 | Protective Garments | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 35 | Textile Composites | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 36 | International Social Compl | iance | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | ' | | | | | | | | |
| | | Elective IV | I | <u> </u> | I | 1 | | | |
| 40 TT E 41 | Mechanics of Textile Mach | ninery | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 42 | Silk Technology | - | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 43 | Pollution Control in Textile | Industry | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 44 | Home Textiles | <u> </u> | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 45 | ERP and MIS in Apparel In | ndustrv | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 46 | Textile and Apparel Entrep | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | Talling and Apparel Entrop | | | <u> </u> | | | | | . 50 |
| | | Elective V | | <u> </u> | | 1 | l | <u> </u> | |
| 40 TT E 51 | Functional Finishes | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 52 | Medical Textiles | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 53 | Lean Six Sigma | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 54 | Production Operation Man | agement | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 55 | Energy Management in Te | - | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| 40 TT E 56 | Safety In Textile Industry | maddi y | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| +0 11 L 00 | Carety in Textile industry | | | | J | | 50 | 50 | 100 |

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 40 EN 001 Technical English | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | 40 EN | 001 Techn | ical English | | | | | | |
| | | Cor | nmon to all | Branches | | | | | | |
| Semester | Но | urs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | N | 1aximum M | arks | | |
| Ocinestei | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| l | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objectives | academic, pro To familiarize To help learne concepts, fact To help learne related situation To train learne | To help learners improve their vocabulary and to enable them to use words appropriately in academic, professional and multidisciplinary contexts. To familiarize learners with different functions of English and develop work based proficiency. To help learners understand various reading techniques to acquire skills to grasp abstract concepts, factual information and the whole range of technical data. To help learners acquire the ability to speak effectively in English in real life and career related situations. To train learners in organized academic and professional writing and to extend and enhance practice on diverse contexts. | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcome | Comprehend paradigm. Explain and a Identify the monoprehensic Infer, compare passages. Recognize the Recognize an Find and class Categorize wo | pply the enriche ain idea and into on. e and summarize basic phonetic d interpret standaify different readords into different mation from var | ed vocabula egrate it with the lexical & control the units of lare dard English ding strate ont parts of source | ctures and genery in academic and supporting darecontextual meaninguage and exemples and demongues and construct | and profes ta to facilit ning of var cute it for & use it ir strate bett them in dir a well des | essional cate effections techniques techniqu | contexts. ctive chnical / ger ral compete e situations ulation / exp contexts. | neral ency. pression | | |

Grammar and Vocabulary

Word formation with prefixes and suffixes – synonyms and antonyms – verbal analogy- classification-alphabet test-logical sequence of words-one word substitute-verb patterns- subject-verb agreement – tenses – voices – use of conditionals – comparative adjectives (affirmative and negative) – expanding nominal compounds – articles – use of prepositions - phrasal verbs – error detection – abbreviations and acronyms.

Suggested Activities

Using prefixes and suffixes to change the grammatical functions of words – identifying the lexical and contextual meanings of words – correction of errors in the given sentences providing a context for the use of tenses, sentence structures – using comparative forms of adjectives in affirmative / negative sentences – 'if' clauses – the three main types, probable condition, improbable condition and impossible conditions. Note: All examples should preferably be related to science and technology.

Listening

Extensive listening – listening for general content – listening to fill up gapped texts – intensive listening – listening for specific information: retrieval of factual information – listening to identify topic, context, function, speaker's opinion, attitude, etc. – global understanding skills and ability to infer, extract gist and understand main ideas – note-taking: guided and unguided

Suggested Activities

Taking a quick glance at the text to predict the content – reading to identify main content and giving feedback in response to the teacher's questions – making a thesis statement about the text – scanning for specific information – sequencing of jumbled sentences using linguistic clues (e.g. reference words and repetition) and semantic clues following propositional development –fast reading drills – comprehending a passage and answering questions of varied kinds relating to information, inference and prediction

Speaking

Verbal and non-verbal communication – speech sounds – syllables – word stress (structural and content words) – sentences stress – intonation – pronunciation drills, tongue twisters – formal and informal English – oral practice – developing confidence – introducing oneself – asking for or eliciting information – describing objects – expressing opinions (agreement / disagreement) – giving instructions – (Road Maps)

Suggested Activities

Role play activities based on real life situations – discussing travel plan / industrial visits- giving oral instructions for performing tasks at home and at work (use of imperatives) -using appropriate expressions-defining /

describing an object /device / instrument / machine — participating in a short discussion on a controversial topic — oral presentation

Note: closed and open ended topics related to science and technology

Reading

Exposure to different reading techniques – reading for gist and global meaning – predicting the content – skimming the text – identifying the topic sentence and its role in each paragraph – scanning – inferring / identifying lexical and contextual meanings – reading for structure and detail – transfer of information / guided note-making – understanding discourse coherence.

Suggested Activities

Gap filling activity while listening to a text – listening intently to identify the missing words in a given text – listening to a brief conversation and answering questions – listening to a discourse and filling up gaps in a worksheet – taking notes during lecture – inferential comprehension and literal comprehension tasks based on listening to quizzes.

Note: The listening activities can be done using a worksheet in the Language Laboratory or in the class room using a tape recorder.

Writing

Introduction to the characteristics of technical style – writing definitions and descriptions – paragraph writing (topic sentence and its role, unity, coherence and use of cohesive expressions) – process description (use of sequencing connectives) – comparison and contrast – classifying the data – analyzing / interpreting the data – formal letter writing (letter to the editor, letter for seeking practical training, and letter for undertaking project works in industries) – editing (punctuation, spelling and grammar)

Suggested Activities

writing a paragraph based on information provided in a tree diagram / flow chart / bar chart / pie chart / tables – formal letters – writing to officials (leave letter, seeking permission for practical training, asking for certificates, testimonials) – letter to the editor – informal letters (persuading / dissuading, thanking and congratulating friends / relatives) – sending e- mail – editing a passage (correcting the mistakes in punctuation, spelling and grammar)

Text book:

1. Ashraf M Rizvi, 'Effective Technical Communication', 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

Work books:

- 1. Workbook for I year B.E / B.Tech. Department of English.
- 2. Technical English., Department of English

- 1. M.Balasubramanian and G.Anbalagan, 'Performance in English', Anuradha Publications, Kumbakonam, 2007.
- 2. Sharon J. Gerson, Steven M. Gerson, 'Technical Writing Process & Product',3rd Edition, Pearson Education (Singapore) (p) Ltd., New Delhi, 2004.
- 3. Mitra K. Barun, 'Effective Technical Communication A Guide for Scientists and Engineers', Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2006.
- 4. R.S. Aggarwal, 'A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non Verbal Reasoning', S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, Revised Edition, 2012.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 MA 001 | Ordinary an | nd Partial Differ | ential Equat | ions | | | | | | |
| | | | Commo | n to all Branche | es | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Н | ours / Week | (| Total hrs | Credit | | Maximu | m Marks | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| I | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objectives | The course is aimed at developing the basic mathematical and analytical skills in the areas of differential equations and calculus to the students that are imperative for effective understanding of engineering subjects. The topics introduced will serve as basic tools for solving engineering problems. At the end of the course, the student will be able to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. (i) Unders (ii) Solve to 2. Apply tran 3. Solve lines 4. (i) Find the (ii) Solve solve 5. Understan 6. (i) Analyze (ii) Expand 7. Construct differential 8. Apply the linear part 9. Know about function. | stand the typ he system of sformation to ar differential e solution of simultaneous d the concept the maximal d the function partial differential equations of appropriate in ial differential ut gradient, of | es of matrix a f linear equati echniques to la equations will differential equation of two varial ential equation of first order. The equations will equations will equations will equations will equational delimited to solutional delimited to solu | and find eigen valuens. reduce quadratice ith constant and valuetions by the measure produces and effectively. | des, eigen ver form into can variable coeffice thod of varial envelopes. eries and find plutions of not ear equations ficients. al and irrotations | onical for cicients. It is a second of part of the Jacon-linear second of a se | orm. cobians. partial lve | s | | | | |

Matrices

Basic concepts - addition and multiplication of matrices - orthogonal matrices - conjugate of a matrix - characteristic equation — Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a real matrix — properties of Eigen values and Eigen vectors — Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without proof) — orthogonal transformation of a symmetric matrix to diagonal form — reduction of quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation — system of linear equations.

Ordinary Differential Equations

Introduction - differential equations of first-order and first degree - exact differential equations - linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant co-efficient when the R.H.S is e $^{\mathcal{CX}}$, sin $^{\mathcal{C}}$ x or cos $^{\mathcal{C}}$ x , $^{\mathsf{x}^{\mathsf{n}}}$ n>0, e $^{\mathcal{CX}}$ x $^{\mathsf{n}}$, e $^{\mathcal{CX}}$ sin x, and e $^{\mathcal{CX}}$ cos x – differential equations with variable co-efficients reducible to differential equations with constant co-efficients (Cauchy's form and Legendre's linear equation)-method of variation of parameters - simultaneous first-order linear equations with constant co-efficients.

Differential Calculus and Functions of Several Variables

Curvature – cartesian co-ordinates – centre and radius of curvature – circle of curvature – Involutes and evolutes – envelopes – properties of envelopes and evolutes – evolute as envelope of normals – Taylor's series for a function of two variables – maxima and minima of function of two variables – constrained maxima and minima (Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers) – Jacobians.(problems only).

Partial Differential Equations

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions - non-linear partial differential equations of first order (Type I-IV) – solution of partial differential equations of first order - Lagrange's linear equations - linear partial differential equations with constant coefficients.

Vector Calculus

Introduction - gradient of a scalar point function - directional derivative - angle of intersection of two surfaces - divergence and curl(excluding identities) - solenoidal and irrotational vectors - Green's theorem in the plane - Gauss divergence theorem -Stokes' theorem(without proof)- verification of the above theorems and evaluation of integrals using them.

Text book(s):

1 Kreyszig. E., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics,"9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Limited, New Delhi, 2012.

- 1 Grewal. B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 40th Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2011.
- Bali. N.P, Ashok Saxena, Narayana Iyengar N. CH. S, "Engineering Mathematics", Fourth Edition, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2001.

| | K. | S. Rangasam | y College of T | echnology - A | Autonomo | ıs | | R 2014 | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|---|---|-----------|--------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | 40 (| CH 004 Techni | cal Chemistry | y I | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | N | /laximum | marks | | | |
| | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objectives | To familia control.To recall the complex to the control of the c | To familiarize learners with the basics of electrochemistry, its applications, corrosion and its control. To recall the basics of stereochemistry and reaction mechanism. To emphasize the importance of chemical kinetics. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Recognize Analyze at Relate the various ap Identify the measures Review of Explain the Outline the Illustrate the | e sources of wind appraise me basic tenets of polications. The types, mechanism e basic concepte methods to assess the | ater, quality pa ethods to over of electrochem anism, and fac try. of electrophilic ots of rate of re determine the ory of adsorption | arameter and he come hardnes istry to arrive a tor influencing and nucleoph action. | ardness of is. at mathema corrosion a ilic reaction r of chemica | tic expre | cribe its co | | | | |

Water Treatment

Sources of water and its properties - Water quality parameter- hard and soft water - Estimation of hardness - EDTA method - Boiler feed water - boiler problems - Internal treatment (Carbonate, Phosphate & Calgon conditioning) - External treatments (Zeolite & deionization process)- Desalination - Reverse osmosis - Electro dialysis.

Electro Chemistry and Corrosion

Basics of electrochemistry – Nerns't equation – EMF-measurement -EMF series - applications – Types of electrodes - Reference electrodes - Reversible and irreversible cell- Conductometric titration. Corrosion – Mechanism - Galvanic corrosion - Differential aeration corrosion - Factors influencing corrosion-Corrosion control – Cathodic protection – Corrosion inhibitors. Electroplating of nickel and chromium.

Basic Concept In Stereo Chemistry and Reaction Mechanism

Isomerism in organic compounds - Stereochemistry - Geometrical isomerism - E, Z isomerism - comparison of maleic and fumaric acid. Optical isomerism - Chirality - Optical activity of tartaric acid - R & S notation - Mechanism of electrophilic and nucleophilic reactions -E1, E2 and SN1, SN2.

Chemical Kinetics

Introduction – reaction rate, factors affecting rate of reaction - rate constant, order of reaction, molecularity, pseudo molecular reactions - derivation of rate constant of zero, first, second and third order reactions - kinetics of opposing, parallel and consecutive reaction – examples - determination of order (concentration method) and rate(graphical method) of the reactions Effect of temperature on reaction rate.

Surface Chemistry and Catalysts

Surface chemistry: Adsorption-types of adsorption- isotherms -Freundlich Langmuir and BET adsorption isotherms- applications of adsorption. Catalysts: Catalyst-types - Types of catalysis - Michaelis - Menten equation.

Text book(s):

1. S. Vairam "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India, Delhi, 2 nd Edition, 2013.

Reference Books(s):

- 1. Dara.S.S. 'A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry', S Chand & Co.Ltd., 2003
- 2. Bill Mayer f. W., 'Text Book of Polymer Science ', Wiley New York, 3rd Edition, 1991.
- 3. Jain and Jain, Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat rai Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.15th Edition, 2008.

| | K.S.Ra | ngasam | y College o | f Technology | / – Autonoi | nous | | R2014 | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | 40 | CS 001 | Fundamer | ntals of Prog | ramming | | | | | | |
| | Comr | non to B | T, CE, EC, | EE, EI,TT, MI | E, MC & NS | T | | | | | |
| Semester | Hours | / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum m | narks | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| I | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objectives | principles, condTo enhance the programs.To provide amp | principles, concepts and constructs of modern computer programming To enhance the competencies for the design, coding and debugging of computer | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the second secon | e general us proble concept cepts of concept basic concept concept | ation and apem solving ots of token arrays and foots of functioncepts of suser defined of consological and arrays are defined of consological arrays are defined on the consol | oplication of techniques as branching distrings with its associons, recursistructures ared data type e input and o | computers with categorand looping ciated feature on with its and unions and preportion to the control of the co | ories of sing statentures features | nents | | | | |

Computer Fundamentals

Evolution of computers - Generations of computers - Applications of computers - Computer Memory and Storage - Algorithm - Flowchart - Pseudo code - Program control structures - Programming languages - Computer Software - Definition - Categories of Software.

Introduction TO C

An Overview of C – Data types – Identifiers - Variables- – Type Qualifiers - Constants – Operators - Expressions – Selection statements – iteration statements – jump statements, Arrays: Introduction - Types – Initialization, Strings: Strings: Introduction - Arrays of Strings – String and Character functions.

Pointers and Functions

Pointers: Introduction - Pointer Variables - The Pointer Operators - Pointer Expressions - Pointers and Arrays - Generating a Pointer to an Array - Indexing Pointers Functions: Scope of a Function - Library Functions and User defined functions - Function Prototypes - Function Categorization - Function Arguments - Arguments to main function - The return Statement - Recursion - Passing Arrays to Functions - Dynamic memory allocation - Storage class Specifiers.

Structures, Unions, Enumerations, Typedef and Preprocessors

Structures - Arrays of Structures - Passing Structures to Functions - Structure Pointers - Arrays and Structures within Structures - Unions - BitFields - Enumerations - typedef - The preprocessor and comments.

Console I/O and File I/O

Console I/O: Reading and Writing Characters - Reading and Writing Strings - Formatted Console I/O, File I/O: Streams and Files - File System Basics - fread() and fwrite() - Random Access I/O - fprintf() and fscanf() - The standard streams

Text book:

1 Herbert Schildt, "The Complete Reference C", Fourth Edition, TMH.

- 1 Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, "C Programming Language", Prentice-Hall.
- E.Balagurusamy, "Programming in ANSI C", TMH, New Delhi, 2002.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 40 CE 001 Basics of Civil Engineering and Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 CE 001 | Basics of C | ivil Engineering | g and Mech | anics | | | | | | |
| | | | Common to | EE, CS, IT, EI | & NST | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Н | ours / Weel | (| Total | Credit | | Maximum Ma | arks | | | | |
| Comodion | L | Т | Р | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| I | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| _ | | | | wledge about bu | • | | • | • | | | | |
| Objectives | To study the basics of engineering mechanics which includes statics, dynamics and properties of surfaces and solids At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Identify Discus Identify Identify Apply Illustra mome Composite Apply inertia Calculation | y the constant the composite the composite the free contract the contr | ctives and conents of soments of someone diagrams and perpensions placement, | terials required types of survey substructure of superstructure | l and descring a building of a buildin n; determin area of van neorem to | ng ne the fo rious sec find out | orces and va ctions the momen | | | | | |

Introduction and Civil Engineering Materials

Introduction – Construction Materials – Classification – Uses –Requirements: - Bricks-Stone – Cement – Sand – Concrete – Steel Sections, Surveying – Objectives and Types.

Building Components

Components: – Selection of site for building- Substructure- Bearing capacity of soil - Requirement of good foundation– Types of foundation- Superstructure– Technical terms: - Types – Brick masonry – Stone masonry.

Statics of Particles

Introduction to Mechanics - Laws of Mechanics - Lame's theorem - Parallelogram law of forces-system of forces - Free body diagram - Moment and Couples - Moment of force about a point and axis - Types of support and reaction.

Properties of Surfaces and Solids

Determination of areas – First moment of area and the centroid of section - Second moment of area - Rectangle, circle, triangle by integration – T section, I section and angle section by using standard formula - Parallel axis theorem and Perpendicular axis theorem.

Dynamics of Particles

Displacement, Velocity, Acceleration and their relationship - Relative motion - Frictional forces - Simple contact friction - Ladder friction - Rolling resistance - Belt friction.

| Tex | xt book (s): |
|-----|---|
| 1 | M.S. Palanichamy, "Basic of Civil Engineering "Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2008. |
| 2 | Kottiswaran.N, "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", Sri Balaji Publications, Coimbatore, 2006. |
| Re | ference(s): |
| 1 | Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok K. Jain, Arun K. Jain "Basic Civil Engineering", Laxmi Publication, New Delhi, 2010. |
| 2 | Bansal, R.K., "Engineering Mechanics", Laxmi Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi, 2008. |

| | K. | S.Rangasa | amy Colleg | e of Technolo | gy – Autono | omous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|------------|------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 | ME 003 En | gineering Dra | awing | | | | | | | |
| | | C | ommon to | CE, ME, MC 8 | ß TT | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hou | ırs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Max | imum Marl | ks | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Total nis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| I | 2 | 2 0 3 60 4 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | To enable to | To enable the students with various concepts like dimensioning, conventions and | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | standards r | standards related to working drawings in order to become professionally efficient | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To impart to | the graph | ic skills fo | or communic | ating conce | pts, ideas | and des | igns of | | | | |
| | engineering | products | | | | | | | | | | |
| | At the end of | f the cours | e, the stude | nt will be able | to: | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Use the draf | ting instrun | nents and c | onstruct the co | onics | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Draw the pro | jection of p | ooints, strai | ght lines and p | lane surface | S | | | | | | |
| Course | 3. Draw the pro | jection of | simple solid | S | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes | 4. Draw the tru | e shape of | section | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Develop the | lateral surf | aces of pris | m, pyramid, cy | ylinder and c | one | | | | | | |
| | 6. Convert the | pictorial vie | ews in to ort | hographic viev | vs | | | | | | | |
| | 7. Sketch the th | nree dimen | sional view | of solids giver | n orthographi | c views. | | | | | | |

Introduction to Engineering Drawing and Plane Curves

Use of drawing instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets –Lettering and dimensioning – Drawing sheet layouts - Title block – Line types - Construction of ellipse, parabola, and hyperbola by eccentricity method - Construction of cycloids –Construction of involutes of square and circle.

Projection of Points and Lines

Projection of points— Projection of straight lines in the first quadrant (lines parallel to both planes – Inclined to one plane and parallel to other – Inclined to both Planes).

Projection Plane Surfaces

Projection of Planes in the first quadrant (Inclined to one plane and parallel to other – Inclined to both Planes).

Projection of Solids

Projections of simple solids: prism, pyramid, cylinder and cone (Axis parallel to one plane and perpendicular to other, axis inclined to one plane and parallel to other).

Projection of Sectioned Solids

Section of simple solids: prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone and sphere in simple positions (cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other) - True shape of sections.

Development of Surfaces

Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids: Prism, pyramid cylinder and cone.

Orthographic Projection

Introduction to orthographic projections -Conversions of pictorial views to orthographic views.

Isometric Projection

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –lsometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids: Prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone - Combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions.

Perspective Projection

Perspective projection of prisms by visual ray method and vanishing point method.

Text book(s):

- 1 Bhatt N.D., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 53rd Edition, Gujarat, 2014.
- 2 | Venugopal K., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2014.

- 1 Shah M.B. and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson Education, 2005.
- 2 Natarajan K.V., "A Text Book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2014

| | | K.S. Rangas | samy Coll | ege of Techno | logy - Autor | nomous | | R2014 | | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 | CH 0P1 | Chemistry Lab | oratory | | | | | | | |
| | | | Commo | on to all Branc | hes | | | | | | | |
| Semester | H | ours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | N | Maximum ma | | | | | |
| Comocio | L | Т | Р | 45 | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| Ī | 0 | 0 | 3 | _ | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| | Test th | e knowledg | e of theor | etical concept | S. | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To dev | elop the exp | erimenta | I skills of the l | earners. | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To facilitate data interpretation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | To expose the learners to various industrial and environmental applications. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | At the e | nd of the cou | rse, the st | udents will be a | ble to | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Estimat | te the hardn | ess of wa | iter sample. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Estimate the alkalinity of water sample. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Estimate the chloride content in water sample. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. Determ | ine the diss | olved oxy | gen in water. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | 5. Determ | ine the mole | ecular we | ight of polyme | r. | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | 6. Estimat | te the mixtu | e of acids | s by conductor | metry | | | | | | | |
| | 7. Estimat | te the ferrou | s ion by p | otentiometry. | | | | | | | | |
| | 8. Estimat | te the streng | th of acid | by pH metry | and apply tl | he knowle | edge of pH | ł | | | | |
| | determ | ination for h | ealth drin | ks, beverages | , soil, efflue | nt and ot | her biolog | ical | | | | |
| | sample | s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9. Estimat | teferrous ior | by spect | trophotometry | | | | | | | | |
| | 10. Determ | nine the corr | osion by | weight loss m | ethod. | | | | | | | |
| | I | | ļ | List of Experime | ents | | | | | | | |
| 1. Estimation | on of hardness | of water by | EDTA met | hod. | | | | | | | | |
| | on of alkalinity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Estimation | on of chloride | content in wa | ter sample | e (Argentometric | method). | | | | | | | |

- 4. Determination of dissolved oxygen in boiler feed water (Winkler's method).
- 5. Determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometry method.
- 6. Estimation of mixture of acids by conductometric titration.
- 7. Estimation of ferrous ion by potentiometric titration.
- 8. Estimation of HCl beverages and other biological samples by pH meter.
- 9. Estimation of iron content by spectrophotometry method.
- 10. Determination of corrosion by weight loss method.

Lab Manual:

1 Vairam S "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India, Delhi, 2 nd Edition, 2013

Reference:

Mendham. J, Denney. R.C, Barnes. J.D and Thomas. N.J.K, "Vogel's text book of quantitative chemical analysis", 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

| | | K.S.Ranga | samy Col | lege of Te | chnology - A | utonomous | | | R 2014 | | | | |
|------------|--|--|------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 CS 0F | P1 Funda | mentals P | rogramming | Laboratory | | | | | | | |
| | | Commo | on to BT, | CE, EC, EE | E, EI,TT, ME, I | MC & NST | | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours/V | /eek | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | ximum Ma | arks | | | | |
| Semester | | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| Ī | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| | • | To enable the stu | idents to | apply the | concepts of | C to solve I | basic prob | olems | | | | | |
| Oblinett | • | To apply the knowledge of library functions in C programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | • | To implement the concepts of functions, structures and enumerator in C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | To implement the file handling operations through C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | At the end of the c | ourse, the | students w | rill be able to | | | | | | | | |
| | Perform basic calculations using MS-EXCEL. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Write a simple C program to read and display basic information. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Develop a C program using selection and iterative statements. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. | Demonstrate a 0 | program | n to mana | ge collection | related dat | ta. | | | | | | |
| Course | 5. | Interpret a C pro | gram to p | erform st | ring manipula | ation function | ons. | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | 6. | Perform dynamic | c memory | allocation | n using C. | | | | | | | | |
| | 7. | Design and Impl | ement dif | ferent way | ys of passing | gargument | s to functi | ons. | | | | | |
| | 8. | Implement a C p | rogram to | o manage | collection of | different d | ata using | Structure | e or | | | | |
| | | Enum. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9. Apply a C program to manage data using preprocessor directives. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10. | Demonstrate a 0 | program | to store | and retrieve | data using | file conce | pts. | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 1107 | OE EVDE | RIMENTS | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Implement basic calculations using MS EXCEL.
- 2. Implement a simple C program to read and display basic information.
- 3. Implement a C program using selection and iterative statements.
- 4. Implement a C program to manage collection related data.
- 5. Implement a C program to perform string manipulation functions.
- 6. Implement a C program to perform dynamic memory allocation.
- 7. Implement different ways of passing arguments to functions.
- 8. Implement a C program to manage collection of different data using Structure or Enum.
- 9. Implement a C program to manage data using preprocessor directives.
- 10. Implement a C program to store and retrieve data using file concepts.

Note: Programs specific to branches are to be taught and examined.

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 EI | N 002 Communi | cation Skills | | | | | | | | |
| | | (| Common to all B | ranches | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Weel | Κ | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | ximum I | Marks | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objectives | To help thTo enhan | To equip students with effective speaking and listening skills in English. To help them develop soft skills and people skills which will make them excel in their jobs. To enhance students' performance in placement interviews. At the end of the course, the students will be able to Look for specific details and overcome speech barriers. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Look for Pick kerent Unders Know a specific Fine turn Learn town Unders Use dis Compressibility | or specific detail by points by lister stand different for about formal specific contex ne language for elephone etique stand grammatic scourse markers ehend content, | s and overcome ening and impro- orms of commur eech and descri | e speech barrive casual cornication with optive techniques reational conguage for as a technical as technical as technical as the torms of technical of the technical as the torms of technical as the technical a | nversation difference ues, and u texts and sent and spects and earn disc emplate a | s amon use spe purpos dissent. d usage ourse cond | g them. cific wol es. cherence | rds in | | | | |

The Listening Process

Barriers in Listening - Listening to academic lectures - Listening to announcements at railway stations, airports, etc - Listening to news on the radio / TV - Listening to casual conversation - Listening to live speech

Suggested activities

Listening to casual conversations, talks, interviews, lectures, specific information relating to technical content, statistical information, retrieving information, gapped texts-listening comprehension through video clippings and lectures.

Nature of Communication

Stages of communication—Channels of communication- Barriers to effective communication - Differences between spoken and written communication - Giving directions - Art of small talk-presentation skills - Taking part in casual conversation - Making a short formal speech-Describing people, place, and events.

Suggested activities

Motivating and conducting prepared speech – debate on topics of interest - conversation (dialogue based on particular situation by using pleasantries) – extempore - picture description (people, place, things and events)

Telephonic Conversational Skill

Using the telephone - Greeting and introduction - Making requests - Asking for permission, Giving / Denying permission - Giving information on the phone - Leaving messages on Answer Machines - Making / changing appointments - Making complaints - Reminding - Listening and Taking messages - Giving instructions & Responding to instructions

Suggested activities

Familiarizing the telephone etiquette and telephone jargon – use of role play cards – conversational practices – games for spelling out proper nouns, long words, numbers, etc., -- useful phrases for complaints or making appointments – providing the needed vocabulary and expressions for agreeing and disagreeing – video clippings of speeches to drill note taking – providing context for framing yes or no questions for making requests.

Remedial Grammar

Tenses - 'Do' forms - Impersonal Passive voice - Imperatives - using should form - Direct, Indirect speech - Discourse markers - SI Units - Numerical adjectives - Prepositions (intermediate level) - Phrasal verbs (usage)- Correct use of words - Use of formal words in informal situations - Commonly confused words - Editing.

Suggested activities

Providing various contexts to fill tense gaps (stories , demos, future plans etc.,) Technical context for impersonal passive structures – transformation drills for imperatives – elucidating suggestion and recommendation formats – contextual frames for preposition and phrasal verbs – editing exercises – standard paradigm for negative structures – use of SI units (25 common units to be taught) numerical adjectives in various contexts – providing examples and drill units for commonly confused words-exemplifying the structures for direct and indirect speech – monitoring the drill units for conversion of direct to indirect, imperatives to recommendations and vice versa – reinforcing skills for discourse markers.

Written Communication & Career Skills

Writing e-mails - Writing Reports - Lab Reports - Preparing Curriculum Vitae and cover letters - Facing an Interview - Flow Charts, Interpreting the data from Tables- Recommendations - Check List - Slide Preparation - Theme Detection - Deriving Conclusions from the passages - Situation Reaction Test - Statements - Conclusions-Statement and Courses of Action

Suggested activities

Deliberating the content, format and diction for drafting e-mails -- elucidating the structure and content for writing reports especially Accident and Lab Reports -- mentoring strategy to construe the difference between Résumé and CV, and preparing the wards for the recruitment -- building self confidence in facing an interview with flawless presentation and persuasion skills -- reinforcing the interpretative skills of transcoding flow charts and Tables by employing appropriate discourse markers -- inculcating the language and format of writing Recommendations and Checklists -- enforcing innovatively the Reasoning and Logical Detection in Verbal Ability for the effective equipment of grooming for the primary leg of the recruitment process.

Text book :

1. Ashraf M Rizvi, 'Effective Technical Communication', 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

- 1. P.Kiranmai Dutt, Geetha Rajeevan and CLN.Prakash, 'A Course in Communication Skills', by Ebek Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd., 2008.
- 2. B. Jean Naterop, 'Telephoning in English' Cambridge University Press India Pvt.Ltd., 2007.
- 3. Jack. C. Richards, 'New Interchange Services (Student's Book)' Introduction, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, Cambridge University Press India Pvt.Ltd., 2007.
- 4. R.S. Aggarwal, 'A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non Verbal Reasoning', S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, Revised Edition, 2012.
- 5. NPTEL Video Courses on Communication Skills.

| | | K.S.Ranga | samy Colle | ge of Techno | ology – Auto | onomous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 MA 002 | Laplace Tra | ansform and | Complex V | ariables | | | | | | |
| | Com | mon to ME | CH, CIVIL, N | ICT, EEE, EI | E, CSE, IT, | TT, BT & NS | ST | | | | | |
| Semester | H | ours / Week | | Total | Credit | M | aximum Mar | ks | | | | |
| Ocinicator | L | T | Р | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| II | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objectives | To giveTo provhelps inTo iden | To formulate and solve problems involving volume and surface area using multiple integrals To give an ability to apply Laplace transform technique for solving engineering problems To provide an overview of functions of complex variables and complex integration which helps in solving many complex problems To identify the properties of coplanar and solid geometric shapes and use these properties to solve common applications At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | (i)Apply d (ii) Evalua Study the Understar functions, Apply the and simul Know ab properties Employ o | ouble integrate double in concepts of and the concepts of periodic fun techniques taneous different the cost onformal mane functions real definite and the notior | al to find are tegral by character and Gepts of Laplactions, derivor inverse Lerential equanstruction of the compast Taylor's a sintegrals with as of plane, sintegrals equans to the compast to the comp | a between twanging the or amma function acce transform vatives and ir aplace transfations. of analytic anine images and Laurent's h suitable costraight line a | vo curves. rder of integrons. ns for some ntegrals. form to solve and conjuga of curves and s series and ntours using and skew line | elementary for linear ordinate harmonion difind the bilicevaluate the Cauchy's re | functions, so ary differenti c functions near transfo complex int | al equation and their rmation. egrals. | | | | |

Multiple Integrals

Double integration – Cartesian and polar coordinates – Change of order of integration – Area between two curves – Area as double integral – Triple integration in Cartesian coordinates.

Beta and Gamma functions: Relationship between Beta and Gamma functions - Properties - Problems.

Laplace Transform

Laplace transform – Conditions for existence – Transform of elementary functions – Basic properties – Derivatives and integrals of transforms – Initial and final value theorem – Transform of unit step function – Dirac's delta function – Transform of periodic functions. Inverse Laplace transform – Convolution theorem – Solution of linear ordinary differential equation with constant co-efficients – First order simultaneous equations with constant co-efficients.

Complex Variables

Functions of a complex variable – Analytic functions – Necessary conditions (Cauchy–Riemann equations) – Sufficient conditions (excluding proof) – Properties of analytic functions – Harmonic function – Conjugate harmonic functions – Construction of analytic functions – Conformal mapping: w = z + a, az, 1/z and bilinear transformation.

Complex Integration

Cauchy's Integral theorem (without proof) – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor and Laurent series (without proof) – Classification of singularities – Cauchy's residue theorem – Contour integration – Circular and semi-circular contours (excluding poles on real axis).

Solid Geometry

Direction cosines – Plane – Straight lines – Coplanar – Point of intersection – Skew lines – Sphere – Tangent plane – Great circle – Orthogonal sphere.

Text book:

1 Kreyszig E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Limited, New Delhi, Reprint 2012.

- 1 Grewal B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2013.
- Bali N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Text book of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Lakshmi Publications Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2014.

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 40 PH 005 Properties of Matter | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | 40 | PH 005 Prop | erties of Ma | atter | | | | | | |
| | | | T | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | num Marks | | | |
| Comester | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| II | 4 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objectives | therma dielecti To corr | I conductivity, ic properties. elate the theore | surface tensior tical principles v | n, viscosity | and frict | ion, op | otics, st | ding and diffusion, atic charges and | | | |
| Course outcomes | Remer Recog Identify Deduccompo Unders i)Recalmethod ii)Unders Unders Unders Recog Compr | e the thermal co und media stand and apply I viscosity paran ds erstand the facto stand the proper stand photocells nize the basic co | aviour and the smodel of diffusion determine their nductivity expression the properties of neters and determines of light polarizing and judge the uponcepts of static types of polarizing diffusion determined in the properties of static types of polarizing diffusion determined in the properties of diffusion determined in the properties | several cher on. mal conduct ssion for he f surface ter mine coeffi iction and a risation and use of photo electric cha ation in diel | ctivity for great conductions for conductions for conductions pplications lits determined arges ectric and | ood and tion thro apillarit scosity o | d poor c bugh cyl y of liquid: | onductors of heat linders, bar and s by different ric material based | | | |

Atomic Structure, Chemical Bonding and Diffusion

Introduction-Quantum states-Periodic table- Ionisation potential-electron affinity and electronegativity-bond energy- bond type and bond length- Ionic bonding-Coulomb attraction-The short range repulsion-Covalent bonding-Metallic bonding- Secondary bonding- Variation in bonding character and properties- Experimental determination of Fick's law of diffusion.

Thermal Conductivity

Modes of transmission of heat- Co-efficient of thermal conductivity-Rectilinear flow of heat along a b Determination of thermal conductivity: Lee's disc method for poor conductor, Searle's method for good conducto Conduction through compound media: bodies in series and parallel- Formation of ice on ponds-Conduction of he through thick pipes(cylinders)

Surface Tension , Viscosity and Friction

Molecular forces-Rise of liquids in a capillary tube- Determination of surface tension by capillary rise method-Viscosity-Co-efficient of viscosity-streamline and turbulent flow- Reynold's number-Poiseuille's equation for the flow of liquid through a tube-Volume of liquid flowing out-Stoke's law-Terminal velocity-Experimental determination of co-efficient of viscosity for a liquid by Poiseuille's method-Comparision of viscosities-Ostwald viscometer-friction —factors influencing friction-rolling and sliding friction-hydrodynamic friction-stick slip phenomenon.

Optics

Laws of light- Properties of light: interference, diffraction, polarisation- Brewster's law-double refraction- Nicol prism- production of plane, circularly and elliptically polarized light—Quarter and half wave plate- Birefringence and plane polariscope-Photocells-Use of photosensors in textile field.

Static Charges and Dielectric Properties

Introduction-Electric charges-conductors and Insulators-Charging by Induction-Basic properties of charge-Electric dipole-Dipole in a uniform external field-Continuous charge distribution-Dielectrics-Electric dipole moment-Electric polarization-Dielectric constant-Electric susceptibility-Polarisation mechanisms-Electronic, Ionic, Orientation and space-charge polarizations-Variation of dielectric constant with temperature and frequency-dielectric breakdown mechanisms

Text Books

1 V.Raghavan, "Materials Science and Engineering", PHI publications- 2012 5th edition

References

- 1. Dr.M.N.Avadhanulu, Dr.P.G.Kshirsagar, "A textbook of Engineering Physics", S.Chand & company- 2014 revised edition
- 2. Gaur R.K, & Gupta S.L, "Engineering Physics", Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi, 2004
- 3. P.K.Palanisamy, "Physics of Materials", SCITECH Publications, Chennai.

| | K.S | . Rangasaı | ny Colleg | e of Technolo | gy - Autono | mous | | R 2014 | | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--|--|
| | 4 | 11CH 007 - | Environm | ental Science | and Engine | ering | | | | |
| | | | Commo | on to all Branc | hes | | | | | |
| Semester | Hou | rs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | N | Maximum r | narks | | |
| Semesiei | L | Т | Р | 45 | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| П | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objectives | To help the learners to analyze the importance of ecosystem and biodiversity. To familiarize the learners with the impacts of pollution, control and legislation. To enlighten the learners about waste and disaster management. To endow with an overview of food resources and human health. To enlighten awareness and recognize the social responsibility in environmental issues. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Recognize Assess the Analyze th Imbibe the Appraise th Increase th Instill the a Evaluate th Analyze th | the concept importance e source, ef applications ne methods ne awareness one problems e value of s | ts and iss e of biodiventects, and fects, and s of Laws of solid we as of disas on the imparante in the related to | ues related to e | environment res of polluti- al protection ent. nt and prepa ources and i plosion and i | on aredness. ts related ts related | problems. health issu | es. | | |

Environmental Studies, Ecosystem and Biodiversity

Environment - Segment - Environmental studies - Scope and multidisciplinary nature - Need for public awareness - Environmental ethics- Ecosystem - Structure and function - Ecological succession. Biodiversity - Values of biodiversity - Endangered and endemic species - Hot spots - India a mega biodiversity nation - Threats - Impact of biodiversity loss - Conservation - In-situ and ex-situ - Case studies.

Environmental Pollution and Legislation

Pollution - Sources, effects and control measures - Air, water, soil, noise, thermal, nuclear and marine - Major polluting industries of India - Land degradation - Impacts of mining. Environmental legislation in India-Environment protection act - Air pollution, water pollution, wildlife protection and forest conservation - Case studies

Waste and Disaster Management

Waste - Solid waste - Sources, effects and control measures - Management techniques - e-waste - Effluent water treatment - Radioactive waste and disposal methods. Disaster management - Earth quakes - Landslides - Floods - Cyclones - Tsunami - Disaster preparedness - Response and recovery from a disaster - Disaster management in India - Case studies.

Food Resources, Human Population and Health

World food problems - Over grazing and desertification - Effects of modern agriculture - Fertilizer - Pesticide - Problems, water logging and salinity. Population - Population growth and explosion - Population variation among nations. Human rights - Value education - Women and child welfare - HIV/AIDS - Role of IT in environment and human health - Case studies.

Social Issues and the Environment

Unsustainable to sustainable development - Use of alternate energy sources - Energy Conversion processes - Biogas - Anaerobic digestion - Production and uses - Water conservation - Rain water harvesting - Water shed management - Resettlement and rehabilitation of people - Deforestation - Green house effect - Global warming - Climate change - Acid rain - Ozone layer depletion - Waste land reclamation. Consumerism and waste products - Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources - Case studies.

| 1 | |
|--------|--|
| Text b | oook(s): |
| 1 | Tyler miller. G, "Environmental Science", 13th Edition Cengage Publications, Delhi, 2013. |
| Refer | ence books: |
| 1. | Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela, "Environmental Engineering and Science", Phi learning private limited, New Delhi, 3 rd Edition, 2013. Learning private limited, New Delhi, 3 rd Edition, 2013. |
| 2. | Rajagopalan. R, "Environmental Studies" Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2 nd Edition, 2012. |
| 3. | Deeksha Dave and Katewa. S.S, "Environmental Studies" 2 nd Edition, Cengage Publications, Delhi, 2013. |

| | K | .S.Rangasan | ny College of | Technology | Autonor | nous | | R 2014 | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--------------|------------|--------|--|--|
| | | 40 | EE 003 Electr | ical Engine | ering | | | | | |
| | | | T | • | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum M | larks | | |
| Ocificator | L | T | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Course Objectives | To determine the node voltage, branch current and power in DC circuits of series, parallel and series-parallel combination by applying Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws. To draw the phasor diagram and determine the Impedance, Admittance, Power and Power factor of series RL, RC and RLC AC circuits. To derive by applying Faraday's Laws of Electromagnetic induction and calculate the efficiency and regulation of transformers. To draw the characteristics and choose the suitable electric drives to Textile industries. To identify the components of a power system and house wiring materials, and draw its structure and layout. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Identify t Solve D0 Analyze Analyze Express Compute Describe Choose Outline t Sketch tf | he basic elem C circuits using single and thr AC circuits withe principles the performa the construct the drive and the component the layout of si | se, the students ents of electric g Ohm's & Kirc ee phase AC s th elements R, of electromagnice of transforion and workin control schemets of various sumple house will for energy con | al circuits an hhoff's laws. upply. L & C. netic induction mers. g of Inductions for textile in the systems iring by identification. | nd define im n. n motor an ndustries. n a power s | d identify t | heir appli | | | |

DC Circuits

Basic elements – resistance, inductance and capacitance – Definitions and Units: Current, Voltage, Power and Energy – Ohm's law – Kirchhoff's laws – Series and Parallel circuits.

AC Circuits

Introduction to AC circuits – Single and Three phase AC supply – Instantaneous, RMS and average value – Frequency – Series RL,RC and RLC Circuits – Impedance, Admittance, Power and Power factor – Practical importance of power factor – Power & Energy Measurement.

Electromagnetic Induction

Faraday's law of Electromagnetic Induction, Fleming's rule and Lenz's law

Transformers

Transformers: Construction, Principle of operation, types, regulation and efficiency- special purpose transformers.

Electrical Drives in Textile Industries

Three phase Induction motor – Construction, Principle of operation, types, Characteristics and applications– Speed Control methods – Starters –Single phase induction motor - Construction, Principle of operation, types, Characteristics and applications - Variable Frequency Drive – Introduction to Stepper motor and Servo motor –Selection of drives and control schemes for Textile industries.

Power Systems

Power System: Structure of power system – Generation system – Transmission System – Distribution system – Power system protection

House Wiring

House wiring – Wiring material and Accessories – layout – Earthing – Lightning Arrestor – UPS – Energy Conservation.

Text book(s):

- 1 S. Sukhija, T.K. Nagsarkar, "Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2012.
- 2 M.Maria Louis, "Elements of Electrical Engineering", PHI, New Delhi, 2014.

- 1 Edward Hughes, "Electrical and Electronic Technology", Pearson Education, 9th Edition, New Delhi, 2009.
- 2 Del Tora "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals" Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007
- 3 S.P.Bihari and Bhu Pendra Sehgal, "Basic Electrical Engineering Made Easy", Cengage Learning
- 4 Vedam subramanyam, "Electric Drives: Concepts and Applications" Tata McGraw Hill Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2004

| | | K.S.Rar | ngasamy (| College of Te | chnology - | Autonom | ous | R 2014 |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | 40 1 | T 201 Fibre | Science | | | |
| | | | B.Tec | h. Textile Te | chnology | | | |
| Semester | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | | Maximum Marks | |
| Ocinestei | L | Т | Р | Totaliiis | С | CA | ES | Total |
| II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objectives | regene | rated fibr | es. | • | | and app | olications of | of natural and |
| Course outcomes | Define a polymer Classify Summar linen and Describe application Explain rayon, and Discuss wet mod Examine application Summar fibres Identify the methods | and explaid force of a force of a force of a force the cubic the struction of sisal the manufactate rayed the manufactate rayed the structons of profize the profice the fibre both. | in staple ttraction are fibre and altivation / res. ture of cell, coir, ban facturing, on, bambo facturing, per rayon a facture of tein, reger oduction, per microscopic factors of the facturing, per rayon and the facturing of the facturing of the facture of the facturing of the | nd requirement explain its essect extraction produced and properties and properties and properties and polynosic wool and sill properties and | nt, monome nts for fibre for sential and docess, proper nd explain the nand organi nd applications rayon. Ik and explain shall explain fibres. If applications applications of the shall explain fibres. If applications the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres. If applications the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres. If the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres. If the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres is the shall explain fibres. If the shall explain fibres is the shall explain f | prming polesirable prities and a cultivation cotton. ons of visual ain the pass of algina | lymers. roperties. applications on process cose rayon enacity visc production, ate fibre and | bonding, inter s of cotton, jute, properties and cupromonium cose rayon, high properties and chitin-chitosen spectroscopic |

Introduction

Definition - staple fibre, filament, monomer, co-monomer and polymer; requirements of fibre forming polymers; classification of fibres; essential and desirable properties of fibres; types of polymers; intra polymer bonding, inter polymer forces of attraction.

Natural Cellulosic Fibres

Cultivation, properties and applications of cotton; extraction, properties and application of linen, jute, ramie, sisal, coir and banana fibres; BT and organic cottons; molecular, crystal and morphological structure of cellulosic fibres.

Regenerated Cellulosic Fibres

Production, properties and applications of viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon, acetate rayon, bamboo, modal and lyocell fibres; Study of morphological and chemical structures of viscose, acetate rayon; high tenacity and high wet modulus viscose rayon, polynosic rayon.

Protein and other Regenerated Fibres

Chemical constitution and structure of wool and silk; production, properties and applications of wool, silk, soybean, casein, alginate, chitin and chitosan fibres; application of regenerated silk fibre.

Identification of Fibres

Fibre identification- microscope, chemical, burning, feeling, staining, density measurement methods, IR spectroscopic method; Identification of blend proportion.

| Text | t book(s): |
|------|---|
| 1 | S.P.Mishra, "A text book of fibre science and technology", New age international publishers, Chennai. |
| 2 | Morton W.E and Hearle J.W.S, "Physical properties of textile fibres", Textile Institute, Manchester |
| Refe | erence book(s): |
| 1 | E.P.G.Gohl and L.D.Vilensky, "Textile Science", CBS Publishers, New Delhi. |

| | K.S.R | angasamy C | ollege of Te | echnology – Autono | omous | | | R 2014 | | |
|--|--|---|----------------|--|------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--|--|
| | | 40 | PH0P1 Phys | sics Laboratory | | | | | | |
| | | Comm | on for ME,N | MC,CE,TT,BT& NST | | | | | | |
| Semester | Но | urs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | | | um Marks | | |
| | L | Т | Р | Total III3 | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| <u>II</u> | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objectives | materials scie | ence and pro | perties of ma | the various physical atter. with application orien | | | n mecl | hanics, optics, | | |
| Course Outcomes | given amoun 2. Grasp the kn motion (4) 3. Imbibe the p to the pressu 4. Understand t flat (glass p Newton's ring heights on a 5. Comprehend yields the wa 6. Know the co (8) 7. Understand t size to its wa wavelength c 8. Apply the know energy, the a | 3. Imbibe the property of surface tension and capillarity action in fluid dynamics, which are due to the pressure of cohesion and adhesion that causes the liquid to work against gravity (5) 4. Understand the phenomenon of interference of light between the two reflected lights from a flat (glass plate) and spherical surfaces (Plano-convex lens) that produces puddles of Newton's rings, the application of which is an accurate measure of the size of any hollows and heights on a surface by counting the rings and knowing the wavelength of the illumination (6) 5. Comprehend the diffraction property of light through a spectrometer grating element which yields the wavelength of mercury spectral lines (7) 6. Know the concept of interference of light between two reflected lights from a thin air wedge. (8) 7. Understand the concept of a wave encountering an obstacle (particle) that is comparable in size to its wavelength, undergoing scattering (diffraction) by particles and to apply it find the wavelength of light and the particle size. (9) 8. Apply the knowledge of semiconductor thin films in conversion of optical energy into electrical energy, the application being the photovoltaic solar cells employed as one of the potential and perennial renewable energy source (10) | | | | | | | | |
| SI.No. | | | | st of Experiments | | | | | | |
| 1. | | | | eel bar by uniform be | | | | | | |
| 2. | Determination of | f Young's mo | dulus of a ca | antilever (Pin & Micro | scope m | ethod) | ١. | | | |
| 3. | | | | e by torsional pendul | | | | | | |
| 4. | Comparison of c | o-efficient of | viscosity of | two different liquids b | y Poiseu | ıille's r | nethod | | | |
| 5. | Comparision of | surface tensi | on of two diff | erent liquids by capi | llary rise | metho | d. | | | |
| 6. | Determination of | f radius of cu | rvature of a | plano convex lens us | sing Newt | ton's ri | ngs. | | | |
| 7. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectral lines using spectrometer grating element. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Determination of thickness of a fiber by air wedge. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | 9. Determination of wavelength of laser and particle size. | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. V-I characteristics of Solar cell. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Manual | | | | | | | | | | |
| "Physics Lat | o Manual", Depart | ment of Phys | ics, KSRCT | | | | | | | |

| | 40 | ME OP2 | | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 ME 0P2 Engineering Practices Laboratory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common to ME,EEE,CSE,IT,EIE,NST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mester Hours / Week Total Hrs Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Т | Р | TOTAL FILS | C | CA | ES | Total | | | | | | | | |
| 0 0 3 45 2 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Mechanical Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . Make a 2. Make a 3. Fabrica 4. Prepare 5. Constru | model of model of te the model of te the model of the mod | fitting like carpentry dels of sh arc weldical wiring | e Square and Ilke Dovetail neet metal in sting circuit and de | V fitting using joint, and crossheet metal sho | s lap joint usi op. | | ols | | | | | | | | |
| 3. 1. | L 0 To pro engine At the e . Make a . Make a . Fabrica . Prepare . Constru | L T 0 0 To provide ex engineering pro At the end of the Make a model of Make a model of Fabricate the mo Prepare joints by Construct electric | L T P 0 0 3 To provide exposure to engineering practices in At the end of the course, the Make a model of fitting like Make a model of carpentry. Fabricate the models of she Prepare joints by arc weld. Construct electrical wiring | L T P Total Hrs 0 0 3 45 To provide exposure to the studer engineering practices in Mechanical At the end of the course, the student will. Make a model of fitting like Square and Make a model of carpentry like Dovetail. Fabricate the models of sheet metal in second Prepare joints by arc welding. Construct electrical wiring circuit and design and the second Provided Pro | L T P C 0 0 3 45 2 To provide exposure to the students with hand engineering practices in Mechanical Engineering At the end of the course, the student will be able to: Make a model of fitting like Square and V fitting using Make a model of carpentry like Dovetail joint, and cross. Fabricate the models of sheet metal in sheet metal she Prepare joints by arc welding | L T P C CA 0 0 3 45 2 50 To provide exposure to the students with hands on experengineering practices in Mechanical Engineering At the end of the course, the student will be able to: Make a model of fitting like Square and V fitting using fitting tools. Make a model of carpentry like Dovetail joint, and cross lap joint usi. Fabricate the models of sheet metal in sheet metal shop. Prepare joints by arc welding. Construct electrical wiring circuit and demonstrate in electrical wiring. | L T P C CA ES 0 0 3 45 2 50 50 To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on varie engineering practices in Mechanical Engineering At the end of the course, the student will be able to: Make a model of fitting like Square and V fitting using fitting tools Make a model of carpentry like Dovetail joint, and cross lap joint using carpentry too. Fabricate the models of sheet metal in sheet metal shop. Prepare joints by arc welding Construct electrical wiring circuit and demonstrate in electrical wiring section | | | | | | | | |

Fitting

Safety aspects in Fitting, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Filing, Square, Vee.

Carpentry

Safety aspects in Carpentry, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Planning, Dove tail, Cross Lap.

Sheet Metal

Safety aspects in Sheet metal, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Scoope, Cone, Tray.

Welding

Safety aspects of welding, Study of arc welding equipments, Preparation of models -Lap, butt, T-joints. Study of Gas Welding and Equipments.

Electrical Wiring And Plumbing

Safety aspects of Electrical wiring, Study of Electrical Materials and wiring components, Wiring circuit for a lamp using single and stair case switches. Wiring circuit for fluorescent lamps, wiring circuit for 3 phase motor. Study of plumbing tools, assembly of G.I. pipes/ PVC and pipe fittings, Cutting of threads in G.I.Pipes/PVC by thread cutting dies.

Lab Manual :

1. "Engineering Practices Lab Manual", Department of Mechanical Engineering, KSRCT.

| | | K.S.Rangas | amy Col | lege of Tech | nology – | Autonomou | ıs | R 2014 | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | 40 ME 0P3 | Compu | ıter Aided D | rafting La | aboratory | | | | |
| | | Co | mmon to | MECH , CIV | IL, MCT, | TT | | | | |
| Semester | Н | ours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | | Maximum Marks | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| II | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objectives | • To impa | art the know | ledge o | n use of d | rafting so | oftware to | draw the conic | s, solids | | |
| Objectives | isometri | c and orthogi | raphic vi | ews. | | | | | | |
| | At the e | nd of the cours | e, the stu | udent will be | able to: | | | | | |
| 0 | 1. Cons tr | uct special cu | irves and | d conic sect | ions usin | g drafting s | oftware. | | | |
| Course | 2. Draw th | e projection o | of solids | using drafti | ng softwa | ire. | | | | |
| outcomes | 3. Draw th | e true shape | of section | on of solids | | | | | | |
| | 4. Covert the pictorial views into orthographic views using drafting software. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Construct the isometric projections of objects using drafting software. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Study | of capabilities | of software fo | r Drafting | and Modelii | ng - Coord | inate system | ns (absolute, rela | tive, polar | | |
| etc.) - (| Creation of sir | nple figures lik | e polygoi | n and genera | ıl multi-line | e figures. | | | | |
| 2. Compu | uter aided draf | ting of ellipse, | parabola | ı, involute an | d cycloid u | ısing B-Splin | e or Cubic Spline |) . | | |
| 3. Compu | uter aided draf | ting of front ar | nd top vie | w of prism, p | yramid, cy | linder and c | one. | | | |
| 4. Compu | uter aided draf | ting of section | al views | of prism, pyra | amid, cylin | der and con | э. | | | |
| 5. Compu | uter aided draf | ting of front, to | p and sid | de views of o | bjects fron | n the given p | ictorial views. | | | |
| 6. Compu | uter aided draf | ting of isometr | ic project | tion of an obj | ect. | | | | | |
| Reference E | Book(s): | | | | | | | | | |
| Bhatt N | I.D., "Enginee | ring Drawing", | Charotar | Publishing I | House Pvt. | . Ltd., 49th E | dition, Anand, Gu | ujarat, | | |
| 2006. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | stogi, A.K.Sar | kar, "Eng | ineering Gra | phics with | Auto CAD", | PHI Private Limit | ed, New | | |
| Delhi, 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cencil | Jenson, Jay D | .Helsel, Desn | nis R.Sho | ort, "Enginee | ring Drawii | ng & Design' | ", 7 th Edition, Tata | a Mcgraw | | |

Hill Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2012.

| | | K.S.Rangas | amy Colleg | e of Techno | logy – Auto | nomous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | ı | 40 MA 006 - | Fourier Tra | ansform and | l Numerical | Methods | | | | | | |
| | | | B. Tech. | Textile Tech | nology | | | | | | | |
| Semester | I | Hours / Weel | < | Total | Credit | М | aximum Mar | ks | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| III | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective/s | | n students ho | | | | | engineering | discipline. | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To unde | To apply numerical techniques for solving system of linear equations. To understand and apply the concepts of interpolation and numerical integration. To solve initial value problems of ordinary differential equations numerically. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1.Apply For 2. Discuss 3. Obtain to 4. Understo 5.i) Employ equation ii) Solve ii) Find 7. Find the function 8. Apply di 9. Comput equation 10. Comput 10. | end of the coourier transforthe Fourier seand the notice by different teams of higher the system of the largest Earntermediate by using interferent integree point wisens using singure point wisens using musing mu | orm techniquesine and coseries expansions of half — chniques to degrees. of linear equaligen value of evalues from techniques to exploit to technique solutions of the solutions | e and Parse ine transforn for the parange Fourier approximate uations using ations using ations using ations using a matrix of a set of tachniques. Ques to evaluations using a for initial values. | val's identity ns and prope eriodic functi er series and e roots of alg direct methoridirect methorider 2x2 ar bular values uate single a lue problem | erties of Four on harmonic ar ebraic and tr ods nods. nd 3x3. of equal and | rier transforn nalysis. anscendenta d unequal in efinite integra der ordinary | ns. al tervals of a als. differential | | | | |

Fourier Transform

Fourier transform pair – Fourier transform of simple functions – Fourier sine and cosine transform – Properties – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity – Problems

Fourier Series

Dirichlet's conditions – Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range Fourier series – Root mean square value of a function – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis

Solution of Equations and Eigenvalue Problems

Newton Raphson method – Regula-Falsi method – Gauss elimination method – Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel – Matrix inversion by Gauss Jordan method – Eigen values of a matrix by power method

Interpolation and Numerical Integration

Lagrange's and Newton's divided difference interpolations – Newton's forward and backward interpolation–Romberg's method – Two and three point Gaussian quadrature – Single and double integrations using Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 and 3/8 rules

Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations

Single step methods: Taylor's series method – Euler's and modified Euler's methods – Fourth order Runge – Kutta method for solving first order equations – Multistep methods: Milne's and Adam's predictor and corrector methods

Text book(s): 1 Gerald C.F and Wheatley P.O, "Applied Numerical Analysis", 6th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2002. 2 Kreyszig E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Limited, New Delhi, Reprint 2012. Reference(s):

Reference(s):

Grewal B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 42nd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.

Veerarajan T, "Engineering Mathematics – III", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

Grewal B.S and Grewal J.S, "Numerical methods in Engineering and Science", 9th Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2007.

Kandasamy P, Thilagavathy K and Gunavathi K, "Numerical Methods", 3rd Edition, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

| | | K.S | 3.Rangasaı | ny College | of Technology | y – Autonomou | ıs | ı | R 2014 | | |
|--------------|---|---|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| | 40 ME 005 Elements of Mechanical Engineering | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semest | or | | Hours / W | eek | Total Hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum Marks | | | |
| Semest | CI | L | Т | Р | TotalTilS | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| III | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| | • | To impair the same interneting of meaning, perior transmissions and | | | | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | | essentia | l for unde | standing th | e textile mac | hineries. | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | • | To acquaint the concept of thermodynamics, heat transfer and IC engines which are | | | | | | | | | |
| | essential for understanding the textile processing. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | At the | end of th | e course | the studen | ts will be ab | le to | | | | | |
| | 1. | Explain t | the basic v | vorking prir | ciple of Four | bar and single | e Slider Crai | nk Mechanisr | ns. | | |
| | 2. | | | • | | h Simple Harr | | • | | | |
| | 3. | | | | | ower transmi | ssion applic | ations and ca | alculate | | |
| Course | 4. | | • | | ted by the be | it drive. ar trains, clutc | hes and bra | kes. | | | |
| Outcomes | 5. | - | - | | | lied to open th | | | | | |
| | 6. | | | - | | o heat engine: | - | - | | | |
| | 7. | Explain t | he conce | ot of Condu | ction, Conve | ction and Rad | iation in hea | t transfer. | | | |
| | 8. | Apply the | e principle | s of conduc | ction in solvin | g heat transfe | r problems. | | | | |
| | 9. | Explain t | he operat | ion of Inter | nal Combustio | on engine. | | | | | |
| | 10. | Describe | fuel supp | oly and injec | ction system i | n an internal o | combustion (| engine. | | | |

Basics of Mechanisms

Basic concepts of Link – Pair - Machine and Structure - Degree of freedom - Grashoff's Law. Inversions of Four bar and single Slider Crank Mechanisms. Cams – Types of cams & followers, Motions of the follower – Simple Harmonic Motion and Cycloidal motion – cam profile for radial cam.

Power Transmission

Types of drives - Belt drive: types - velocity ratio, ratio of tensions and calculation of power transmission - Rope drive - Chain drive - Gear drive: Terminology, classification of gears - gear trains: simple and compound gear trains - Clutches and brakes: Types, working principle and applications.

Thermodynamics – Laws and Entropy

Basic concepts – Thermodynamic systems – Laws of Thermodynamics: Zeroth law of Thermodynamics, First law of thermodynamics - Steady Flow Energy Equation – Application of SFEE to nozzle, boiler, turbine and compressor (simple problems). Second law of Thermodynamics – cyclic heat engine, heat pump, Carnot cycle (simple problems), Entropy.

Heat Transfer

Introduction – Modes of Heat Transfer: Conduction, Convection and Radiation – Laws of Conduction - Types of Convection – Laws of Radiation – Radiation Shields - Fourier law of heat conduction in simple and composite wall geometrics, types of boundary and initial conditions – Fins: types – fin efficiency (simple problems).

Internal Combustion Engines

Introduction - working principle of petrol and diesel engines - two and four stroke cycle engines - Comparison of two and four stroke engine - Fuel supply system - Ignition system - Calculation of Mechanical and Brake thermal efficiency - Layout of Automobile Vehicle.

| Text | Book(s): |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Pravin Kumar, "Basic Mechanical Engineering", 1st Edition, Pearson India Education, Chennai, 2014. |
| Refer | rence(s): |
| 1 | Rattan, S S "Theory of Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002. |
| 2 | Richard G Budynas , J.Keith Nisbett , "Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design", 9th edition ,2011. |
| 3 | Cengel, YA and Boles, M.A, "Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach", Mc Graw-Hill; 4th edition ,2002. |
| 4 | Yunus A.Cengel, "Heat Transfer: A Practical Approach", Mc graw-Hill, 2 nd edition, 2002. |
| 5 | V.Ganesan ,"Internal Combustion Engines", Tata Mc Graw-Hill Education, 2002. |

| | K | .S. Ranga | samy Col | llege of Te | echnology – A | Autonomous | 3 | | R 2014 | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 El 001 Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cor | nester | H | lours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum M | arks | | | |
| Sei | ilestei | L | Т | Р | Total fils | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| | III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | Show how the operation with I Select and ap operation and composition and composition are state the function application area. | characteristic Op-amp consists of consists of consists of consists of control of control of textile | c curves and an be opera s. instrument cs. sistive, induquantity in tollers. Explaindustries. | I identify its a ated as line as for meas ctive, capac extile indust in the signific | application in text ar combinationa uring the physic itive, proximity, pries. cance of ON-OFF | tile industries. I circuits and cal quantity based | amplifiers ased on piezo ele | by analy the inferent ectric trans | rzing their nce of its ducers to | | | |
| Course Outcomes | applications. Sketch the fundapplications. Analyze the Condapplication cirular discussion application cirular discussion application cirular discussion application. Design the instancy amplifiers. Discuss the volume electrical qualifier discussion application. Explain the word application. Categorize the its application. Select and applications. | ematic diagonatematic | gram of PN- gram of BJ cs of Op-Am n amplifier of nstruments truments us rs based on le transduce nd functions | junction diod T and cates T an | de to discuss its gorize its configuring and non-invertop-Amp and discussiving the Anauring the digital vection principles uring the physical is used in textile its | tration based tring configuration course its merits alog voltage, or oltage and fresed for measurquantity in text ndustries. | on its V-I ion and a and demo current, re quency. ring the p | character apply to deserits with of esistance ohysical quaries. | istics and sign basic ther basic and other | | | |

Semiconductor Devices

Basic semiconductor theory-Insulator, semiconductor, conductor-intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductor-PN junction diode-V-I characteristics-switching characteristics - applications of diode-Bipolar Junction Transistor-CB, CE and CC Configurations-Construction and working –Transistor as an amplifier -Applications of BJT.

Operational Amplifiers

Basics of Operational Amplifier-pin details-characteristics of ideal Operational Amplifier-Inverting and Non-inverting mode of Operational Amplifier-differential amplifier-applications of Operational Amplifier: adder-subtractor-multiplier-divider-integrator-differentiator- two stage and three stage Instrumentation amplifier-applications of instrumentation amplifier.

Indicating Instruments

Definitions of instrument, Functional block diagram of instrumentation, analog meters: AC & DC ammeter, AC & DC voltmeter, multimeter, loading effect, series and shunt type ohmmeters-CRO-Digital meters:dual slope, integrating, SAR voltmeters, digital multimeter, digital frequency meter.

Transducers

Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics and applications of resistive position transducer-strain gauge-RTD-thermistor-thermocouple-capacitive transducer-LVDT-Load cell-piezo electric & photo electric transducers-proximity sensors-pH measurement-humidity and conductivity measurement.

Control Systems

Introduction – open and closed loop system – Concept of transfer function – basic control action – Basic controller configuration – types of controllers: ON – OFF, Proportional, Integral, Derivative, PID controller – basic controller configuration – electronic controllers – digital controllers.

Text Book:

- 1 Kalsi.H.S, Electronic Instrumentation, Third Edition, Tata-Mc-Graw Hill, 2013.
- 2. Sawhney, A.K., A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai & Co. (P) Ltd, 2011.

- Abhijit Majumdhar, Apurba Das, R.Alagirusamy, V.K.Gothari, Process control in textile manufacturing, wood head publishing limited, 2013.
- 2 Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, 'Electronic Devices and circuit theory', 11th Edition, Pearson, 2013.
- 3 Patranabis, D, Sensors and Transducers, PHI Ltd. New Delhi, 2010.
- 4 Murthy, D.V.S., Transducers and Instrumentation, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., Second edition, New Delhi, 2010.

| | | K.S.Ranga | samy Coll | ege of Te | echnology - | Autonomo | us | | R 2014 | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------|--|--|-----------|--------|--|--|--|
| | 40 CH 008 Chemistry for Textile Technologist II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile | Technology | , | | | | | | |
| Compat | 0.5 | Но | urs / Week | | Total bro | Credit | M | aximum m | arks | | | |
| Semest | er | L | Т | Р | Total hrs C CA ES | | Total | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To familiarize the basic concepts of polymer and polymerization techniques. To gain knowledge on analytical skills in characterizing the polymer. To impart knowledge on preparation, properties and applications of fibres To explore into the field of oil, fat, soap and lubricants. To know about the characteristics and synthesis of selected dyes. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Descopolyr Explain Descopolyr Explain Explain Descopolyr Ident Evalue State | cribe the basinersation. The technic in the technic in the met byze the characterist the preparation the preparation the preparation the the type in the theory of the th | iques of po hods of det acteristics of tration, proportion, pro- paration, pro- pical constitu- es of lubrica of colour, co | , classifice lymerizate ermining of polyme perties an operties aution and onts, characteristics. | molecular w | eight of poly as of synthet ans of high p bil, fat and so acation of dye | mers. ic fibres performan paps. nd their u | ce fibres | ism of | | | |

Polymerization

Introduction-basic concepts - criteria for monomer-classification of polymer- polymerization: Degree of polymerization- types of polymerization - mechanisms of polymerization (Free radical, Ionic, Zeigler-Natta)-polymerization techniques: Bulk. Solution, Suspension, Emulsion.

Characterization of Polymer

Molecular weight of polymer: number average, weight average and viscosity average. Determination of molecular weight of polymer by light scattering by end group analysis and Ubbelhode viscometer. Thermal characterization of polymer: glass transition temperature- melting point- principle and interpretation of DSC, TGA and DTGA.

Synthetic Fibres

Production, properties and application of synthetic fibres - Polyester, Polyamides (Nylon 6, Nylon 6 6), Polyethylene (HDPE), polypropylene, PAN; drawing; Electrospinning; false twist texturizing.

High Performance Fibres

Production, properties and application of aromatic polyamides (Kevlar and Nomex), carbon, glass fibre, basalt, PBO and HPPE fibres.

Oils, Fats, Soaps & Lubricants

Chemical constitution of oils and fats - analysis of oils and fats: acid, saponification and iodine values, determinations and significance. Definition and mechanism of lubrication, preparation of petrolubes, desirable characteristics – viscosity, viscosity index, carbon residue, oxidationstability, flash and fire points, cloud and pour point. Semisolid lubricant-greases, preparation of sodium, lithium, calcium and axle greases and uses, consistency test and drop point test. Solid lubricants-graphite and molybdenum disulphide.

Dyes

Theory of color and constitution: chromophore and auxochrome, classification of dyes based on application. Chemistry and synthesis of: azo dye, anthraquinone dye, xanthane dye.

Text book (s):

- 1 Gowariker V.R., Viswanathan, N.V., Jayadev Sreedhar, 'Polymer Science' New Age Publication Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
- 2 S.P.Mishra, "A text book of fibre science and technology", New age international publishers, Chennai, 2000

Reference Books:

- 1 Jain and Jain, Engineering Chemistry, 15th Edition, Dhanpat Ral Publishing Company Pvt.Ltd. Delhi.
- Wiley India, Engineering Chemistry, 2 nd Edition 2013, Beekam Printers, Delhi.
- Bahl B.S, Arunbahl, 'Advanced Organic Chemistry', S. Chand & Co.,

| | | K.S.F | Rangasan | ny College | of Technolog | y – Autor | nomous | | R 2014 | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | 40 TT 301 Spun Yarn Technology I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | E | 3.Tech. Tex | tile Technolo | gy | | | | | |
| Semeste | ⊇r | | Hours / W | | Total hrs | Credit | | Maximum I | Marks | | |
| | J1 | L T P Total TIS C CA ES Total 4 0 0 60 4 50 50 100 hable the students to learn the theory of various operations carried out at different stages of present the students to learn the theory of various operations carried out at different stages of present the students to learn the theory of various operations carried out at different stages of present the students are stages of present the students and the students are stages of present the stages of present the students are stages of present the stages of the sta | | | | | | | | | |
| III | | - | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | spinning paramete | process ers on qu | , which wo uality of the | uld be helpfu yarn and pr | ıl to them in un | derstandir | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Desc gene 2. Prac macl 3. Sum 4. Forn 5. Disc 6. Desc 7. Expla 8. Forn prod 9. Desc | cribe the cration autice the shineries marise the ulate the ain the nulate the uction. | mechanis nd classify sequence and its late he principle e settings principle, s mechanis nechanism e settings principle, | m of ginning, yarn numbe of spinning n est developme, mechanism for maximum ettings, and em of auto levelof for timing operations, and severations, and severations of modern of modern of modern of modern severanism, | its performand ring systems. nachinery, and | explain the explai | e mechani ts of cardir removal a in moderr compute or y machine I efficiency | sm of blowing machine and sliver under the draw fram draft and properties. | room . iformity. e. oduction. ate draft and | | |

Ginning and Blow Room

Ginning: preparatory processes for ginning, working of roller and saw gins; Effect of ginning performance on yarn quality. Yarn numbering system – direct, indirect systems and conversions.

Sequence of spinning machinery for producing carded, combed and blended yarns in short staple spinning.

Blow room: principle and description of opening, mixing and cleaning machines; Mechanism of lap formation; contamination removal; cleaning efficiency and control of nep and waste generation; Latest development in blow room machines.

Carding

Chute feed; basics of opening, cleaning and fiber individualization; Working of modern cards- speeds, setting and functions of different elements; card clothing and production calculation; concept of fiber transfer factor and hook formation; concept of auto leveling in carding; control of nep removal, Control of waste, cleaning efficiency; Latest developments in card.

Drawing

Ideal and actual drafting, drafting wave; Principle and working of modern draw frame; working of various drafting systems-concept of roller setting, roller weighing system and distribution of draft; Coiling; micro dust collection; web condensation; roller lapping; Stop motions; Draft and production calculation; Concept of auto leveller in draw frame; Latest developments in draw frame.

Combing

Preparatory process- sliver lap, ribbon lap and super lap machine; Comber: working principle, sequence and timing of operations in combing; comber settings; concept of piecing waves; asymmetric web condensation and optimum level of comber waste; Combing efficiency and nep removal efficiency; Draft and production calculations; Latest development in comber.

Speed Frame

Principle and working of speed frame; Mechanism of winding and bobbin building; Bobbin lead and flyer lead; Speed frame setting; draft, twist, and production calculations; Latest development in speed frames.

Text book(s):

- 1 Klein W., Vol. 1, "The Technology of Short Staple Spinning", The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., 1998.
- 2 Klein W., Vol. 3, "A practical guide to combing and Drawing", 1987.

- 1 Klein W., Vol. 2, "A Practical Guide to Opening & Carding", "The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., 1998.
- 2 Chattopadhyay R. (Ed), "Advances in Technology of Yarn Production", NCUTE, IIT Delhi, 2002.
- 3 Chattopadhyay R, Salhotra K.R, "Spinning:Blow room, Carding" NCUTE Publications, 1998.
- 4 Chattopadhyay R, Rangasamy R, "Spinning:Drawing, Combing & Roving" NCUTE Publications, 1999.
- 5 K.P.Chellamani,"Ginning Technology", SITRA Publications.
- 6 Carl A.Lawerence, "Fundamentals of Spun Yarn Technology", CRC Press, 2003.

| | K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 40 PH 008 - Applied Physics | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Common to all Branches Semester Hours / Week Total hrs Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Ho | urs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | | Maximur | n Marks | | | |
| | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To enha physics To enab studies | | | ū | | | · · | al aspects in | | | |
| Course Outcomes | their fabric | e principle e applicati e propagat cation. the fibre op e producti e industria e developi the concep ne sound a | of laser elements of laser elements of laser elements of question and detents of question analyze elements of nucleind analyze | mission and ers. s in fibre op unication linication of ultical application theorem physics ae its charact | classificat tic cables, k, its applic rasonic wa ions of ultrary and its a and identify eristics | ion of lase classificati cations and ves. asonic way pplications | on of fibre, d light propa ves. | splicing and agation losses. | | | |

Laser Technology

Introduction – Principle of spontaneous emission, stimulated absorption and emission – Einstein's co-efficient (derivation)-population inversion-pumping mechanisms – Types of lasers: Nd:YAG, Semiconductor laser (homo junction and hetero junction), CO₂ laser – Industrial applications: Lasers in welding, cutting, drilling and soldering- Medical applications: laser endoscopy, – Holography: Construction and reconstruction of hologram – Applications.

Fiber Optics and Sensors

Principles – cone of acceptance, numerical aperture (derivation)- Modes of propagation –Fabrication: Crucible-crucible technique - Classification: based on materials, modes and refractive index profile—Splicing – types of splicing- Losses in optical fiber – Light sources for fiber optics – Detectors – Fiber optical communication links(Block diagram) – Advantage of fiber optical cable over copper cables- Fiber optic sensors-principle-liquid level sensors- Temperature, Displacement, measurement.

Ultrasonics and Applications

Introduction-Properties-Production: Magnetostriction effect, magnetostriction generator- piezoelectric effect, piezoelectric generator – Ultrasonic detection- acoustical grating-Applications: Cavitation, cleaning, SONAR, – Non destructive testing: Pulse echo system, through transmission, resonance system- Medical applications: cardiology, neurology, ultrasonic imaging (A, B and TM- Scan).

Quantum and Nuclear Physics

Quantum physics: Introduction – de-Broglie hypothesis –Matter waves– Uncertainty principle, application: single slit experiment – wave function-physical significance-Schrodinger's wave equation: Time dependent and time independent – Particle in a box (one dimensional and three dimensional)–Microscopy: Scanning Electron Microscope.

Nuclear Physics: Introduction, atomic nucleus, nuclear force, nuclear density, atomic mass unit - mass defect - Binding energy-Nuclear fission-Energy released in fission- Stellar energy-elementary particles:Leptons, Hadrons: Mesons and Baryons

Acoustics

Introduction-Classification of sound – Characteristics of musical sound – sound intensity level – Weber-Fechner law – loudness level and intensity: Bel, Decibel–Reverberation – Reverberation time – Sabine's formula (derivation) – sound absorption coefficient measuring method -Absorption co-efficient (derivation) – Factors affecting the acoustics of buildings and their remedies - basic requirements for acoustically good halls - acoustical materials.

Text book:

| 1 | V.Rajendran, Engineering Physics, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2011 |
|------|--|
| Refe | rence(s): |
| 1. | Jeremy Bernstein, Paul M.Fishbane, Stephen Gasiorowicz, Modern Physics, Pearson Education, 2009. |
| 2. | S.Kalainathan, A.Ruban kumar, Physics for Engineers, , RBA publications, Chennai, 2010. |
| 3. | A.Arumugham, Engineering Physics, Anuradha Agencies, Chennai, 2005. |

| | K | .S.Rangas | amy Colle | ege of Tec | hnology – Au | itonomou | s | | R 2014 | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|--|
| | 40 EI | 0P1 Electr | ical and E | lectronic | s Engineering | Laborato | ry | | | |
| | | | B.Tech. | Textile Ted | chnology | | | | | |
| Seme | otor | Н | ours / Wee | ek | Total hrs | Credit | Max | ximum N | /larks | |
| Seme | Siei | L | Т | Р | Totaliis | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| III | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | Design ar | Op-Amp b | ased Amp | lifiers and | data converte | r circuits. | | | | |
| Objective(s) | Ascertain the measurement parameters and analyze it with the known standards. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Measure and Record the Physical quantities measured in Textile processing Industries. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Apply ba | asic circuita | I laws to v | erify the p | rill be able to ractical values | | | and nod | e voltage | |
| | 3.3.7.3.3 | | | | with that of the | | | | | |
| | • | | | | ıl characteristi | ics of sing | gle and | three p | hase AC | |
| | | s by condu | Ū | | | | | | | |
| | • | • | | • | se induction m | • | | | | |
| Course | | | | • | neet the speci | ŭ | • | | | |
| Outcomes | | • | • | · · | ator and differ | | r a specit | ied inpu | t values. | |
| | | | • | | ent values in C | | .1 | | | |
| | | | snip betw | veen mea | suring tempe | erature an | ia outpu | τ νοιτας | ge using | |
| | thermod | • | dues of th | o aireo oo | lution | | | | | |
| | | e the pH va | | • | | hygigal ~·· | ontitu mo | الممالة | by LVDT | |
| ı | | | • | | n output and p | | • | asured | OY LVDI. | |
| | To. Experim | ent the me | asuremen | t of Strain (| using strain ga | iuge iranst | ucer. | | | |

- 1. Verification of Ohm's Law and Kirchhoff's Laws
- 2. Load test on single-phase Transformer
- 3. Load test on single-phase induction motor
- 4. Load test on three-phase squirrel cage induction motor
- 5. Speed control of three phase induction motor by V/F method
- 6. Design of Instrumentation amplifier using Op-Amp.
- 7. Design of differentiator and integrator using Op-Amp.
- 8. Measurement of voltage and current using CRO.
- 9. Measurement of temperature using thermocouple.
- 10. Angular measurement using potentiometer.
- 11. Measurement of linear displacement using LVDT.
- 12. Measurement of strain using strain gauge transducer.

Lab Manual:

"Electrical and Electronics Lab Manual", Department of Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, KSRCT.

| Hours / Wee T 0 will be familiar given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | B.Tech. Textiek P 3 with the ident sing microsotile fibres proportion of | cope | Credit C | CA 50 | aximum MES 50 emical test | Marks Total 100 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hours / Wee T 0 will be familiar given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | P 3 with the ident sing microsotile fibres proportion of | Total hrs 45 dification of fibers | C 2 | CA 50 | ES 50 | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| T 0 will be familiar given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | P 3 with the ident sing microso tile fibres proportion of | 45 dification of fibers | C 2 | CA 50 | ES 50 | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| o will be familiar given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | 3 with the ident sing microso tile fibres proportion of | 45 dification of fibers | 2 | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| will be familiar given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend page given fibre given fibre | with the ident sing microso tile fibres proportion of | tification of fibers | _ | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| given fibre us regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | sing microso tile fibres proportion of | cope | by physical | and che | emical test | 0 0 3 45 2 50 50 100 Students will be familiar with the identification of fibers by physical and chemical test. | | | | | | | | | |
| regain of tex fibre blend p ne given fibre ne given fibre | tile fibres proportion of | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| the amount | e by solubility of given fibre of spin finish turity using cent filament | v method e n on polyester fil austic soda swe | ament | • | ethod | | | | | | | | | | |
| ation of fibre manution of moisture of spin finish ation of density on of flammabin on of fibers the ation of blend partion of blend particles. | nal view of na aturity using of re regain of file in man-made of fibers ility character rough solubility proportion of F proportion of F | e fibers through So istics (Burning test ty tests P/C blends P/V blends | ling oxhlet extra | ction | | | | | | | | | | | |
| iti or o iti | on of density on of flammab on of fibers th on of blend p on of blend p on of blend p | on of density of fibers on of flammability character on of fibers through solubili on of blend proportion of F on of blend proportion of F on of blend proportion of F on of filament creep | on of density of fibers on of flammability characteristics (Burning tests on of fibers through solubility tests on of blend proportion of P/C blends on of blend proportion of P/V blends on of blend proportion of P/W blends on of filament creep | on of density of fibers of of flammability characteristics (Burning test) of fibers of fibers through solubility tests on of blend proportion of P/C blends on of blend proportion of P/V blends on of blend proportion of P/W blends on of filament creep | on of density of fibers on of flammability characteristics (Burning test) of fibers on of fibers through solubility tests on of blend proportion of P/C blends on of blend proportion of P/V blends on of blend proportion of P/W blends | on of density of fibers n of flammability characteristics (Burning test) of fibers n of fibers through solubility tests on of blend proportion of P/C blends on of blend proportion of P/V blends on of blend proportion of P/W blends on of filament creep | | | | | | | | | |

| | I | K.S.Rang | asamy Co | llege of Te | chnology - A | utonomo | us | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| | | 40 7 | TT 3P2 Spt | ın Yarn Te | chnology La | boratory | | | |
| | | | B.Te | ch. Textile | Technology | 1 | | | |
| 0 1 | | | Hours / We | ek | T-(-11 | Credit | Ma | aximum M | arks |
| Semest | er | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| III | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | • To pro | actically. enables oduction e end of the | the stude calculation he course, | nts to lear | le the spinnin material pa | assage, pa | arts of ma | achines a | and |
| Course Outcomes | ginn 2. Stat 3. Dem 4. Prac 5. Calc 6. Set 7. Calc 8. Dem 9. Dem | ing mach e the prin nonstrate ctice the v culate the the setting culate the nonstrate nonstrate culate the | ine. ciple of ope the mechal vorking of c carding pro gs and prac draft and p the working | ening, clear nism of lap eards with o oduction an ctice the wo roduction in g mechanis g of modern | am of ginning and mixin formation in sprimum settind draft orking of draw and timing a speed frame and explain | ng of fibres scutcher. gs. frame. and seque machine. | in blow ro | oom ation in co | mber. |
| | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | of the spe Passage Calculation Passage hank of si Measurer Passage sliver hand Calculation Passage Passage hank. Calculation Calculation | of material eeds. of material on of speed of material liver, draft, ment of sett of material of material of material of material on of draft and of twist and of twist and of twist and of twist and of material on of twist and of twist and of material on of twist and of material on of twist and of material on of twist and of twist and of material on of twist and of material of twist and of the material of | through blo , production through ca production ings betwe through da and product and calcula through sp | en various ca raw frame an ion in draw fra ation of speed beed frame, p ion in speed nstant in spe | settings in g efficiency e, product rding elem d production ame and setting roduction frame | blow room in blow re ion of slive ents in ca on sliver a | n. oom. er and cal rding mac and testing | lculation of hine. g of drawn |

| 0 , 0 | | | | | | | 2014 | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|
| Depart | ment Textile Technology | Programme | Code | & Na | me | TT : B. | Tech. Text | ile Tech | nology |
| | · | Semes | ter III | | • | | | | |
| | | | Hou | ırs/W | eek | Credit | Maxi | mum Ma | arks |
| Course | Code Course Nam | е | L | Т | Р | С | CA | ES | Total |
| 40 TP | 0P1 Career Competency De | velopment I | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 00 | 100 |
| Object | ive(s) To enhance employability | skills and to de | evelop | care | er cor | npetency | | | |
| Unit – | 1 Written Communication – I | Part 1 | | | | | | | Hrs |
| and Pre | of noun, pronoun, adjective (Compeposition - Change of Voice - Cition - Using the Same Word as Dit Is: Instructor Manual, Word Power | hange of Specifierent Parts of | ech - Speed | Syno | nyms | & Anton | | | 8 |
| Unit – | | | | | | | | | |
| Jumble Usage - | es - Sentence Formation - Sentend Sentences, Letter Drafting (Formals: Instructor Manual, Word Power | al Letters) - Re | eading | | | | | | 6 |
| Unit – | 3 Written Communication – Page 1 | art 3 | | | | | | | |
| | d Sentences, Letter Drafting (Form | nal Letters) - F | oreign | Lan | guage | Words u | sed in Eng | glish | 4 |
| | ı & Punctuation (Editing) a ls: Instructor Manual, News Pape | rs | | | | | | | |
| Unit – | | | | | | | | | |
| | roduction - Situational Dialoguesed -'Just A Minute' Sessions (JAM) | | (Tele | phon | ic Sk | ills) - Or | ral Present | ations- | 6 |
| | Is: Instructor Manual, News Paper | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – | 5 Oral Communication – Part | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Review | ing Objects / Situations / People, I Is: Instructor Manual, News Paper | | insfer | - Pict | ure Ta | alk - New | s Paper an | d Book | 6 |
| | | | | | | | | Total | 30 |
| Evaluat | ion Criteria | | | | | | | | |
| S.No. | Particular | | | Te | st Po | rtion | | | Marks |
| 1 | Evaluation 1 Written Test | | | | | | | | 50 |
| Evaluation 2 Self Introduction, Role Play & Picture Talk from Unit-3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Oral Communication 1 | (External Eva | | | | | | | 30 |
| 3 | Evaluation 3 Oral Communication 2 | Evaluation 3 Book Review & Prepared Speech from Unit-4 | | | | | | | 20 |
| | C.G. Communication 2 | L VENTOITIAI EVE | | y I | | and MD | , , Dopty | Total | 100 |
| Poforo | nce Books | | | | | | | · Ju | |

Reference Books

- 1. Aggarwal, R.S. "A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non-verbal Reasoning", Revised Edition 2008, Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments(5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1, 2 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 3 and 4
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

| | K.S | .Rangasan | ny College | of Technolog | y – Autonom | ous | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | 4 | 0 ME 006 | Strength of M | laterials | | | |
| | | Co | mmon to C | IVIL, MECH, | мст, тхт | | | |
| Compostor | | Hours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | N | ks | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totalnis | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | 3 | 1 | 0 | 45 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | Evaluate the engineering materials subjected to various loads. Examine the stresses and strains developed in a material. Analyse the bending moment and shear stress distributions in beams. Derive and apply the bending and torsional equations in beams, shafts and springs. Compute the stresses developed in cylindrical and spherical shells. | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Estima of load Evalua applica Computation Apply to element Estimation Analyz Computation Estimation Computation Calculation Calculation | ate the streeling. Ite the elacations. Ite the printing the concepts. Ite the streers and street the twist the the slopate the street the street the street the street the street the street. | ss intensit stic proper acipal stres ots of sheat esses deve uctures. and stren lection and be and deflacesses, str | rties of mate ases and stra r force and be eloped due to gth of torsion d stress deve ection in deterains and de | nation in solid rials and thei ins by analyti pending mom o bending ar | r significant cal and gra ent diagram d shear in al spring. ms the thin cy | t effects in e phical methons in design the design | engineering ods. of machine of machine |

Stress, strain and deformation of solids

Rigid bodies and deformable bodies – Tension, compression and shear stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars –Composite bars - Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains – Strain energy due to axial force. Normal and shear stresses on any oblique planes – Principal stresses and their planes by analytical and Mohr's circle method.

Transverse bending on beams

Types of beams: Supports and loads – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams.

Stresses in beams

Theory of simple bending – Bending stress distribution – Symmetrical and unsymmetrical sections. Shear stress distribution.

Torsion

Torsion of solid and hollow circular shafts – Stepped shafts – Power transmission, strength and stiffness of shafts. Leaf spring – Stresses and deflection in close coiled helical spring.

Deflection of Beams

Slope and deflection in beams - Double integration method - Moment area and Macaulay's method for statically determinate beams.

Thin cylinders, Spheres and Columns

Thin cylindrical shellssubjected to internal pressure – Circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation. Thin spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Stresses and deformation. Columns – End conditions – Equivalent length of a column – Euler equation – Slenderness ratio – Rankine formula.

Text book (s):

1 R.K.Bansal, "Strength of Materials", 5th edition, Laxmi Publications (P) Limited, New Delhi, 2013.

- 1 Beer and Johnston, "Strength of Materials", CSB Publisher 2010.
 - E.P. Popov, "Introduction to Mechanics of solids", Prentice Hall Publication 2009.
- 3 Timoshenko and Young, "Strength of Materials", CSB Publisher 1998.

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|---|---|-----------|--------|---------------|----|-------|
| 40 TT 401 Structure and Properties of Fibers | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Week | | | Total has | Credit | Maximum Marks | | |
| | | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To study the fibre structure and its important properties such as moisture absorption, mechanical properties, optical properties, frictional properties, thermal and electrical properties. | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the course, the students will be able to Elaborate the models of fibre structures. Examine the fibre structure by various characterization techniques. Selection of fibres based on its moisture and heat of sorption properties for various end uses. Influence of various factors on moisture and heat of sorption. Selection of fibres based on its mechanical properties for various applications. Influence of various factors on mechanical properties of fibres. Determine the molecular orientation of fibre and its influencing factors. Importance of friction in various fibre processing. Choose and justify the fibres for various thermal end uses. Selection of fibres based on its electrical properties for various applications. | | | | | | | | |

Structural Investigation of Fibres

Models of fibre structure-fringed micelle and fringed fibril models; Investigation of fibre structure- X-rays, SEM, TEM, IR spectroscopy, FTIR, AFM, NMR and density measurements.

Moisture Absorption Properties of Fibres

Definitions- humidity, moisture content and regain; moisture hysteresis and molecular explanation; moisture absorption behaviour of natural and manmade fibres; Influence of fibre structure, humidity, temperature and hydrophilic groups on regain; absorption in crystalline and amorphous region.

Heat of sorption-Integral and differential, factors influencing heat of sorption; Conditioning of fibres- mechanism of conditioning, conditioning time, factors influencing rate of conditioning; swelling- types.

Mechanical Properties of Fibres

Tensile and elastic property- definitions related to tensile property, work of rupture; stress strain curves of various fibres, influence of moisture and temperature on tensile characteristics; Weak-link effect; Elastic recovery and its relation to stress and strain of various fibres; Mechanical conditioning of fibres and fatigue. Time dependent effects- creep and stress relaxation phenomena; dynamic mechanical properties of fibres;

Time dependent effects- creep and stress relaxation phenomena; dynamic mechanical properties of fibres; characterization of visco elastic behavior-Voight and Maxwell models; flexural and torsional rigidity of fibres-measurements, derivation of flexural and torsional rigidity, shear modulus.

Optical and Frictional Properties of Fibres

Refractive index measurement- Becke line and compensator methods, interference microscopy and refractometer; factors influencing birefringence - density, regain and orientation; absorption and dichroism; reflection and luster.

Friction: various influencing factors- load, area of contact, speed, state of surface and moisture; directional frictional effect of wool.

Thermal and Electrical Properties of Fibres

Thermal property- specific heat, thermal conductivity; structural changes in fibres on heating - irreversible shrinkage, thermal transitions, secondary transitions and melting; heat setting; sticking and bonding.

Electrical property- mass specific resistance; influence of moisture, temperature and impurities on resistance; Dielectric constant-factors influencing dielectric properties of fibre; Static electricity – induction, measurement, problems and elimination techniques.

Text book(s):

Morton W.E. and Hearle J.W.S, "Physical properties of textile fibres", published by the textile institute Manchester, 2008.

- 1 Meredith R., "Mechanical Properties of Textile Fibres", North Holland, Amsterdam, 1986.
- 2 Mukhopadhyay S.K., "Advances in fibre science" The Textile Institute, 1992.

| | K. | S.Ranga | samy C | ollege of T | echnology - | Autonomo | us | | R 2014 | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | - | 40 TT 40 | 2 Spun Ya | rn Technolo | gy II | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Te | ech. Textile | Technology | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Semes | tor | H | Hours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum N | /larks | | | |
| Ocinics | itoi | L | Т | Р | Total III3 | C | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| IV | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To enable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | nt spinning sys | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | n the spinning | | yarn qua | lity. | | | | |
| | | | | | its will be abl | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | dern ring fran | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | motion, auto | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | npact spinning systems. | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | pact yarn with | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | | | | aterial requi ng mechan | | reparation to | or rotor sp | r rotor spinning and | | | | |
| | | | | | structure and | nroperties | of ring val | n with ro | tor varn | | | |
| | | | | | ocess parame | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ration of DRE | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | pun yarn with | | | 9 0,0 | | | | |
| | | | | | chanism of air | | | nnina tec | hniaues. | | | |
| | | | | | application o | | | | 1 / | | | |
| | 9. De | escribe tl | ne princip | | production in | | | | solo | | | |
| | | inning sy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | hods of plying | and count | calculation | n in ply ya | arn and | | | |
| | dis | cuss the | rancy ya | arn producti | on. | | | | | | | |

Ring Spinning

Principles and working of ring spinning machine; drafting system- components, their functions and specifications, types of top roller loading; functions of yarn guide, balloon control ring, separators; types of rings and travellers; spindle size, spindle drives; working principle of builder motion; auto doffing mechanism; control of end breakage rate; power consumption; control of hard waste.

Compact Spinning

Principle of compacting, different methods of condensed yarn manufacture, comparison of condensed yarn properties with that of ring yarn.

Rotor Spinning

Raw material requirement and preparation; principle of operation - feeding, opening, cleaning, drafting, twisting and winding; process parameters influencing spinning performance and yarn quality; yarn structure, properties of ring and rotor spun yarns; limitations; latest developments in rotor spinning.

Friction Spinning

Principle of opening, cleaning, drafting, twisting and winding in DREF II and DREF III spinning; structure and properties of friction spun yarns.

Air-Jet and Air-Vortex Spinning

Raw material requirement, principles of drafting, twisting and winding in air-jet and air-vortex spinning; structure, properties and applications of air-jet and air-vortex yarns.

Other Spinning Systems

Principle of yarn production in self-twist, wrap, core, siro and solo spinning systems.

Yarn Plying and Fancy Yarns

Merits of plying; methods of plying-TFO, ring twisting; selection of twist level for plying; calculation of resultant count of plied yarns; Fancy yarns-types and production methods.

| | Fire a James, 1 and 3 James 3 James 13 James |
|--------|--|
| Text b | ook(s): |
| 1 | Klein W., Vol. 4 -5, "A Practical Guide to Ring Spinning" and "New Spinning Systems" The Textile |
| | Institute, Manchester, 1987 |
| 2 | Mahendra Gowda, "New Spinning Systems", NCUTE Publications, 2006 |
| Refere | ence(s): |
| 1 | Lawrence C.A. and Chen K.Z, "Rotor Spinning", Textile Progress, Vol. 13, No.4, Textile Institute, |
| | U.K., 1981. |
| 2 | Carl A.Lawerence, "Fundamentals of Spun Yarn Technology", CRC Press, 2003. |
| 3 | Lord P.R., "Handbook of yarn production", WoodHead publishing, 2003. |
| 4 | Salhotra K.R, Alagirusamy, Chattopadhyay R, "Ring Spinning, Doubling and Twisting", NCUTE |
| | Publications 2000. |

| | K | .S.Rangas | amy Colle | ge of Tec | hnology - Aı | ıtonomous | 5 | | R 2014 | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|
| | | | 40 TT 40 | 3 Fabric M | lanufacture | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile T | echnology | | | | | |
| Semes | tor | Н | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | Marks | |
| Semes | ter | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| IV | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | To impart basic knowledge on Principle of preparation of yarn for weaving through various preparatory processes Selection and control of process variables during weaving preparatory At the end of the course, the students will be able to State the sequence of weaving preparatory processes for various types of woven fabrics. Categorize the different types of winding machines and its supply and end packages. Explain working principles of various types of cone, cheese and precision winding machines. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Identify Descri Identify and eff Explain Expres Explain | y package far be principle a y the weft par ficiency of we n principle ar as the workin on the working | ults and put and working ckage defect eft winding read working of g principle of principles | forward rei of weft win cts and put machines. of ordinary a of sectional of sizing ma | medial measur ding machines forward remed and modern be warping mach achines and seving —in, knotting measuring —in, knotting —i | es and calcustial measures am warping ine, beam delect the size | alate the parameters and calcommachines efects and ingredier | eroduction culate the p s. I remedies ats for the q | efficiency production | |

Introduction

Various types of woven fabrics and sequence of operation in warp and weft preparation - plain, stripes, checked, dyed, printed and denim; different types of supply and end packages; classification of winding machine – characteristics of parallel winding, cross winding and precision winding.

Warp Winding

Principle and working of modern cone, cheese and precision winding machines; angle of wind, angle of cone and traverse ratio; principles of yarn clearers, stop motions, knotters and splicer; patterning and gain; waxing; clearing efficiency; quality package for dyeing; package faults and remedies; production calculations in cone and cheese winding machines.

Weft Winding

Working of spindle and spindle less weft winders - bobbin loaders, bunching, stop motions; different types of weft winding machine; features of automatic pirn winders; pirn defects and remedies; production calculations in pirn winding machine.

Warping

Objectives; classification of warping machines; working principle of beam warping machine- types, creels, stop motion, length measuring motion; features of modern warping machines; sectional warping machines- creel-lease reed-stop motion; warping beam defects - causes and remedies; production calculations in warping machine.

Sizing & Drawing - In Process

Objectives; selection of size ingredients; size preparation equipments; working of two cylinder and multicylinder sizing machines; size add - on% and stretch control; marking and measuring motion, control system; beam pressing devices- mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic; single end sizing machines; sizing of blended and filament yarns; developments in sizing - high pressure squeeze sizing, foam sizing and wet-on-wet sizing; sizing faults- causes and remedies; production calculations.

Drawing-in operation: working principles of manual, semi-automatic and automatic drawing-in machines; knotting and pinning machines.

| Tex | t book(s): |
|-----|--|
| 1 | Lord P.R and Mohamed M.H, "Weaving conversion of yarn to fabric", Wood head Publishers Ltd UK,reprint, 1992, ISBW: 090409538X. |
| - | |
| 2 | Ajgaonkar D.B., Talukdar M.K. and Wedekar, "Sizing: Material Methods and Machineries", Mahajan |
| ~ | Publications, Ahmedabad, 1999. |
| Ref | erence(s): |
| 1 | Booth J.E., "Textile Mathematics", Vol. II & III, Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K. |
| 2 | Sengupta, "Weaving Calculation", D.P. Taraporewala Sons & Co. Ltd., reprint, 1996. |
| 3 | Ormerod A, "Modern Preparation and Weaving", Wood head Publishers Ltd UK, reprint, 2004. |
| 4 | Talukdar M.K., "An Introduction to Winding and Warping" Testing Trade Press, Mumbai, 1998. |

| | | K.S.Ra | ngasamy (| College o | f Technology | - Autonom | ous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 404 - Knitting Technology B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | E | 3.Tech. T | extile Techno | ology | | | | | | | |
| Semeste | , | Н | lours / Weel | k | Total hrs | Credit | edit Max | | ximum Marks | | | | |
| Semeste | | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| IV | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To ex | plain mech | nanism of w | arp and v | veft knitting ar | nd production | of various | knitted stru | uctures. | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | Explain con yarns for k Demonstra Draw the s fabrics with Explain me draw the st Calculate of knitted fabri Explain the knitting. Explain con Explain the Draw the w | nstruction a nitting ate the mech tructures of a their struct echanism of tructure of d optimum kni rics. e mechanism estruction at e mechanism varp knitted | nd function anism of plain, ributures. In eedle so the rivatives titing concord function of knitting structures. | ents will be a on of various k f knitting of pla , interlock, pur election and for ditions and pro and of various so on of various w ng using Trico s and explain as factors on q | nitting elementary ele | ock, and pucharacteristinit, tuck and explain diming flat knitting maeristics. | url structure cs and end of the structure of the structur | es d uses of hes, and tate of ne and socks | | | | |

Weft Knitting

Characteristics of woven and knitted fabrics; classification of weft knitting machines; comparison of warp and weft knitting; yarn quality requirements for knitting; weft knitting elements; single jersey, rib, interlock and purl knitting machines – construction and knitting operation.

Weft Knitted Structures

Single jersey, rib, purl and interlock structures – characteristics and their derivatives – lecoste, accordian type, Swiss and derby ribs, half and full cardigan, eight lock, single pique, ponte-di-roma, ottoman rib, bourrelet, texi pique, pin tuck, Milano rib, French and Swiss pique; fundamentals of formation of knit, tuck and float stitches; needle selection in weft knitting - multi cam tracks, pattern wheel and pattern drum; weft knitted fabric geometry, dimensional stability, dimensional states and dimensional parameters, spirality; calculation of optimum knitting conditions and production.

Flat Knitting

Basic principles and elements of flat knitting machines; different types of flat knitting machines- manual, mechanical and computer controlled; production of various weft knitted structures using flat knitting machines; mechanism of socks knitting.

Warp Knitting

Classification of warp knitting machines; preparation of yarns for warp knitting; knitting elements and working of Raschel and Tricot knitting machines, production of elementary warp knitted structures; warp knit structures - chain stitch, tricot, lock knit structures, satin, queen's cord, sharkskin, blind lap and inlay; warp knitted fabric geometry; production calculations.

Quality Control

Effect of loop length and its shape on fabric properties and factors affecting the formation of loop; defects in knitted fabrics- causes and remedies; tests for knitted fabric quality.

| Text I | book(s): |
|--------|--|
| 1 | Ajgaonkar. D.B., "Knitting Technology", Universal Publication Corporation, Mumbai, 1998. |
| 2 | Spencer. D.J., "Knitting Technology", Textile Institute, Manchester, 1989. |
| Refer | rence(s): |
| 1 | Chandrasekhar Iyer, Bernd Mammal and Wolfgang Schach., "Circular Knitting", Meisenbach GmbH, |
| | Bamberg, 1995. |
| 2 | Samuel Raz., "Flat Knitting; The new generation", MeisenbachGmbH, Bamberg, 1992. |
| 3 | Samuel Raz., "Warp Knitting Production", Melliand TextilberichteGmbH, Rohrbacher, 1987. |
| 4 | N. Anbumani., "Knitting fundamentals, machines, structures and developments, New Age Internatinal (P) Ltd., Publisher, 2007. |
| 5 | P. K. Banerjee, "Knitting Technology", NPTEL web course |

| | K.S. | Rangasam | y Colleç | ge of Tech | nology – Au | tonomous | i | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | 40 TT 4 | 405 Tex | tile Chen | nical Process | sing I | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile T | echnology | | | | |
| Seme | ster | Hot | urs / We | | Total hrs | Credit | | aximum N | |
| | 3101 | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | 1 = . | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | wool and silk | (), man-mad owledge on | de fibres | /fabrics ar | tory process and its blends. | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Explain and sum Evaluate carboniz Describe chemica Explain Choose requirem and solu Describe Summai Explain Describe Jummai Describe Describe Describe Describe Describe Describe Demons | the wet pro- nmarize the ethe efficienting and silk ethe bleach als and other and evaluate the approperate the printents, costate abilised vate ethe colour rize the printentiness coloures ethe working | cess sec singeing ncy of de degum ning of cor r auxiliate the moriate dyes and inpudyes. fastnes ciple of ration tend principorking principorking principork | quences for desizing and ming procession cotton, cotton in the ercerization of the ercerization of dyed and dyeing of chique, cooles of precinciples in | on/viscose and above proce in and liquid a lis and agents and dye the consterial to ware only ester and dyeing of nylo eparatory mad volved in dye | I, silk, polyeg processes and P/C blendesses. Immonia trees required for given mater ashing, rubby polypropylon and acrylochines (Jigger) | s for cotton d explain ds and so eatments or dyeing rial with co bing, and ene ic ger, winc | on materia the wool elect suita for cottor based or direct, read light. | al. able n material n quality ctive, vat |

Desizing and Scouring

Wet process sequences for cotton, wool, silk, jute, polyester and blended fabrics (P/C, P/V).

Shearing and cropping; Singeing- yarn singeing, gas singeing of woven and tubular knits.

Desizing: classification of desizing methods, enzymatic desizing-mechanism and process conditions, desizing efficiency.

Scouring: mechanism and machines, process conditions and scouring efficiency. Wool carbonizing and degumming of silk.

Bleaching and Mercerizing

Bleaching: Hypochlorite and hydrogen peroxide bleaching - effect of process parameters; per-acidic, sodium chlorite, ozone, enzymatic bleaching; batch, semi-continuous and continuous processes; continuous scouring and bleaching machines; bleaching of viscose/linen, cotton/viscose, and polyester/cotton blends; evaluation of bleaching process.

Mercerisation: objectives, methods, process conditions and their effects; yarn mercerizer; fabric mercerizing machine – chain, chainless and circular; liquid ammonia treatment; evaluation of mercerizing process.

Dyes and Colorants

Classification of Colorants according to type of application; dyeing behavior of textile fibres; principle, methods of application and fastness properties of direct, reactive dyes, vat, solublised vat, sulphur-black, acid and basic dyes; fluorescent dyes; banned dyes; wash, rub, light fastness measurements.

Dyeing of Manmade Fibers

Dyeing of polyester -HTHP beam and jet dyeing, thermosol dyeing; dyeing of texturised filament; dyeing of polypropylene, nylon and acrylic; mass coloration - dope, piece and continuous dyeing process.

Dyeing Machines

Mechanical and economic aspects of fibre, yarn, and fabric processing machines; scouring, bleaching and dyeing machines -loose stock, bale, hank, package, jigger, winch, soft flow, soft-over flow, air flow machines; padding mangles; garment dyeing machines- paddle, rotary drum, tumbler, toroid.

Text book(s):

- Trotman, E.R., "Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres", Charles Griffin and Co. Ltd., London. 2001.
- 2 Bhagwat R.S "Handbook of Textile Processing Machinery", Colour Publication, Mumbai, 1999

Reference(s):

- 1 Kesav V.Datye and A.A.Vaidya, "Chemical processing of synthetic fibers and Blends", John wiley & Sons,2004
- 2 Bhagwat R.S "Handbook of Textile Processing", Colour Publication, Mumbai, 1999.
- 3 T.L. Vigo, "Textile Processing and Properties", Elsevier, New York, 1994.

| | ļ | K.S.Rangas | amy Colleg | je of Tec | hnology - A | utonomou | s | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 40 TT 4 | P1 Spun Ya | rn Techr | nology Labo | ratory II | | | |
| | | | B.Tech. 1 | extile Te | chnology | | | | |
| Semest | tar | H | ours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | /larks |
| Ocinicsi | ici | L | Т | Р | Totalins | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | mach | ines, draft, t iin the stude | wist and pro ents to handl | duction of the ductio | al passage in calculations. ne and opera will be able t | te them pra | | ortant part | s of |
| Course Outcomes | Demo Calcu Calcu Expla Selec Calcu Produ Set th Calcu | onstrate the late the spelate the twist in the worki toptimum plate the twistice fancy yariables | working of red and procest and set the grocess variated and producest an | ing spinn fluction of e maching mechan ables and ction of two equality years. | ing frame. ring spinning e variables ir ism in ring sp produce two wo-for-one tv | g frame. In ring spinn pinning fran p ply yarn u vister. Totor spinnir | ne. sing two | -for-one tv | wister. |
| | 1. Pass and 2. Calco 3. Build 4. Pass mea 5. Calco 6. Proc 7. Proc 8. Pass of ro 9. Calco 9. Calco 4. | draft in ring sulation of tw der mechan sage of mat surement o sulation of tw duction and duction of fa sage of mat stor yarn cou | erial through frame, proceed vist and twistism in ring freerial through f ply yarn covist in Two- quality charancy yarns in erial through | duction of t constant ame n Two-Fo unt. For-One to acterization Fancy Dent rotor spend twist in | r-One twiste twister on of two-fold | easuremen r (TFO) and d yarns nine and pro | t of yarn | count. | y yarn and |

| | K | .S.Rangas | amy Col | lege of Ted | hnology - Au | ıtonomous | S | | R 2014 | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 TT | 4P2 Fal | bric Manufa | acture Labor | atory I | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tec | h. Textile T | echnology | | | | | | | | |
| Compost | | Н | ours / We | eek | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | Marks | | | | |
| Semest | er | L | Т | Р | Total nrs | С | CA ES Tota | | | | | | |
| IV | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) Course Outcomes | • O • S At the e 1. Choose machi 2. Set the calculation of the calcu | election of open of the content of t | weaving potimum course, the num proculate the variables duction. Late the suate the suate the suate ariables passage rail and corping spepassage | he students less variable less production le and carry of lesetting of sto lesetting of slo lesetting as built less of material led in sectio led of material led of material | riable in the property will be able to say and carry o | out winding sing cheese chanism in ditensioner reproduction content at the speed erse speed machine. | using co winding winding s in wind on and sp and tensi of reelin in doubl | machine machines ling mach peed in pir on in pirn g machine e flanged | and s. ines. rn winding winding e. bobbin | | | | |
| | 1. Pi tra 2. Pi 3. W 4. Si 5. Pi 6. Ai m 7. Pi m 8. Pi sa | averse speed assage of averses speed forking of street assage of alculation of alculation of a sassage of an and plan of word and plan of word sassage of and plan of word sassage of an and plan of word sassage of and plan of word sassage of and plan of word sassage of an and plan of word sassage of a sassage of an and plan of word sassage of an and plan of word sassage of a sassage of an and plan of word sassage of a sassage of an and plan of word sassage of a sassage | material ted, produced, productop motion isioners a material for material thank winaterial trappatte | action in conthrough do luction in do luction in do luction in cone wand slub cat if through through recthrough dounding mach hrough the serns for strip | sectional warp | chine. machine. machine. ne. e and doub er automa ne. and tensio e. Calculati bobbin mac | Calculat ler windi tic pirn n setting on of pi | ng machii winding gs in pir roduction eed and | ne. machine m winding in reeling | | | | |

| Course Outcomes Course | y the varioumethods. e end of the Know the de Know the de Recognize th Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the dis stage metho Know the dy Know the dy using reactiv Demonstrate fabric | Hours / We T 0 us method e course, the egumming esizing and the Bleach ag of cotton the the react isperse dye od on polye yeing method yeing method we dyes | P 3 ds of pretre ne students process of d scouring pring process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es application ester/cotton nod of silk a | Total hrs 45 atment of ya will be able to silk materials or ocess of grees of cellulosic materials with oplication meton on polyeste materials | Credit C 2 rns and fal ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | CA 50 brics. To | | Total 100 e variou |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| IV Objective(s) To stud dyeing r At the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. Outcomes 7. 8. 9. 10. LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 9. | L 0 ly the varioumethods. e end of the Know the de Know the de Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the distage metho Know the dyusing reactive Demonstrate fabric | T 0 us method e course, the egumming esizing and the Bleach ag of cotton te the react isperse dye od on polye yeing methology eing methology esize the second on the the react isperse dye od on polye yeing methology esize the second on the the second on polye yeing methology esize the second of t | P 3 Is of pretre ne students process of d scouring pring process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es application ester/cotton nod of silk a | 45 atment of ya will be able t silk materials process of gre s of cellulosic naterials with oplication met on on polyeste | C 2 rns and fall o ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | CA 50 brics. To ods t differer | ES 50 o study th | Total 100 e variou |
| IV Objective(s) To stud dyeing r At the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. Outcomes 7. 8. 9. 10. LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 9. | y the various methods. e end of the Know the de Recognize the Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the disstage method Know the dy know the dy using reactive Demonstrate fabric | us method e course, the egumming esizing and the Bleach ng of cotton te the react isperse dye od on polye yeing meth yeing meth ive dyes | 3 Is of pretre ne students process of d scouring p ing process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es applicatio ester/cotton nod of silk a | 45 atment of ya will be able t silk materials process of gre s of cellulosic naterials with oplication met on on polyeste | 2 rns and fale ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | 50 brics. To ods t differer | 50 o study th | 100 e variou |
| Objective(s) To stud dyeing r At the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. Outcomes 7. 8. 9. 10. LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | y the varioumethods. e end of the Know the de Know the de Recognize th Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the dis stage metho Know the dy Know the dy using reactiv Demonstrate fabric | e course, the egumming esizing and the Bleach ag of cotton te the react isperse dye od on polye yeing methy yeing methive dyes | ds of pretre ne students process of d scouring pring process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es application ester/cotton nod of silk a | atment of ya will be able to silk materials or ocess of grees of cellulosic naterials with oplication meton on polyesto. | rns and fall o ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | brics. To | o study th | e variou |
| At the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. Outcomes 7. 8. 9. 10. LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 6. 7. 8. 9. 9. | nethods. e end of the Know the de Know the de Recognize tl Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the dis stage metho Know the dy Know the dy using reactiv Demonstrate fabric | e course, the egumming esizing and the Bleach ag of cotton te the react isperse dye od on polyeyeing methyeing methive dyes | ne students process of d scouring p ing process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es applicatio ester/cotton nod of silk a | will be able to silk materials process of grees of cellulosic materials with oplication meton on polyesto. | o ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | ods t differer | | |
| Course Outcomes Course Outcomes 7. 8. 9. 10. LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | e end of the Know the de Know the de Recognize the Know dyeing Demonstrate Apply the disstage metho Know the dy Know the dy using reactive Demonstrate fabric | egumming esizing and the Bleach ag of cotton te the reach isperse dye od on polye yeing methyeing methive dyes | process of d scouring p ing process n / viscose n tive dyes ap es application ester/cotton nod of silk a | silk materials process of gress of cellulosic naterials with oplication met on on polyeste | ey cotton go materials at direct dye hods on cot | t differer | nt methods | |
| LIST OF 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | | ne amount | ng process of dyes and | nd wool mate n using vat dy of Remazol a I fabric require h dyeing mac | rials with ace wes and preplant whether whethe | HTHP model of the contraction of | nethods and of shade of shade of shade of shade of shade of shade of the shade of t | d two card |
| 11. 12. 13. 14. | Dyeing of co Dyeing of co Dyeing of sil Dyeing of po | g of silk grey cotton cotton ma of cotton us of cotton us otton / visc otton using otton using otton with s ilk and woo olyester / c | terials sing hypoch sing hydroge cose using of greactive dy g vat dyes sulphur blace of with acid sing dispers cotton blend card using r | lorite en peroxide direct dyes yes (Dichloro/ | P) e method (Shade-0.2 -dry-pad sili | %, 0.5% cate bat | %, 1%, 1.5% tch method | 6) 1 |

| relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal Unit -4 | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|
| Course Name Hours/West Credit Maximum Marks L T P C CA ES Total | Depar | tment | Textile Technolog | y Progran | nme C | ode 8 | k Name | TT:B | Tech. | Textile | Technology |
| Course Code Course Name | | | | Seme | ester I | / | | | | | |
| Ado TP 0P2 Career Competency Development II 0 0 2 0 100 00 100 | Carra | - Codo | Course No. | | Но | urs/W | eek | Credit | N | laximu | m Marks |
| Objective(s) To enhance employability skills and to develop career competency Unit - 1 Written Communication - Part 3 Hrs Reading Comprehension Level 2 (Paraphrasing Poems) - Letter Drafting - Email Writing - Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations. Fractices: Skintence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers 6 Unit - 2 Oral Communication - Part 3 Self Introduction - Miming (Body Language) - Introduction to the Sounds of English - Vowels, Diphthongs & Consonants, Introduction to Stress and Intonation - Extempore - News Paper and Book Review - Technical Paper Presentation. 4 Unit - 2 Verbal Reasoning - Part 1 Analogies - Alphabet Test - Theme Detection - Family Tree - Blood Relations (Identifying relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions 8 Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal Instructor Manual, Aptitude - Part 1 Problem on Ages - Percentages - Profit and Loss - Simple & Compound Interest - Averages - Ratio, Proportion 6 Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Aptitude - Part 2 Speed, Time & Work and Distance - Pipes and Cisterns - Mixtures and Allegations - Races - Problem on Trains - Boats a | Course | e Code | Course Na | me | L | T | Р | С | CA | ES | Total |
| Unit - 1 Written Communication - Part 3 Reading Comprehension Level 2 (Paraphrasing Poems) - Letter Drafting - Email Writing - Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations. Practices: Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers Unit - 2 Oral Communication - Part 3 | 40 TF | P 0P2 | Career Competency D | evelopment II | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 00 | 100 |
| Reading Comprehension Level 2 (Paraphrasing Poems) - Letter Drafting - Email Writing - Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations. Practices: Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers Unit - 2 Oral Communication - Part 3 Self Introduction - Miming (Body Language) - Introduction to the Sounds of English - Vowels, Diphthongs & Consonants, Introduction to Stress and Intonation - Extempore - News Paper and Book Review - Technical Paper Presentation. Material: Instructor Manual, News Papers Unit - 3 Verbal Reasoning - Part 1 Analogies - Alphabet Test - Theme Detection - Family Tree - Blood Relations (Identifying relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal Unit - 4 Quantitative Aptitude - Part 1 Problem on Ages - Percentages - Profit and Loss - Simple & Compound Interest - Averages - Ratio, Proportion Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Unit - 5 Quantitative Aptitude - Part 2 Speed, Time & Work and Distance - Pipes and Cisterns - Mixtures and Allegations - Races - Problem on Trains - Boats and Streams Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Unit - 5 Quantitative Aptitude - Part 2 Speed, Time & Work and Distance - Pipes and Cisterns - Mixtures and Allegations - Races - Problem on Trains - Boats and Streams Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Total 30 Evaluation Criteria S.No Particular | Objec | tive(s) | To enhance employabi | lity skills and to | develo | p car | eer con | npetency | ı | | |
| Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations. Practices: Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers Unit - 2 | Unit – | 1 Wri | tten Communication – | Part 3 | | | | | | | Hrs |
| Unit - 2 Oral Communication - Part 3 | Paragr Interpre Practic Antony | aph Wri etation o ces: Ser ms - Usi | iting - News paper an f Pictorial Representation ntence Completion - Se ing the Same Word as D | d Book Reviens. ntence Correcti ifferent Parts of | w Wri on - J Speed | ting - umble ch - Ec | Skimi d Sent diting | ming and | l Scan | ning - | 6 |
| Self Introduction - Miming (Body Language) - Introduction to the Sounds of English - Vowels, Diphthongs & Consonants, Introduction to Stress and Intonation - Extempore - News Paper and Book Review - Technical Paper Presentation. Material: Instructor Manual, News Papers Unit - 3 | | | | | , | | | | | | |
| Analogies - Alphabet Test - Theme Detection - Family Tree - Blood Relations (Identifying relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal Unit - 4 | Diphthongs & Consonants, Introduction to Stress and Intonation - Extempore - News Paper and Book Review - Technical Paper Presentation. Material: Instructor Manual, News Papers | | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal Unit -4 | · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Problem on Ages - Percentages - Profit and Loss - Simple & Compound Interest - Averages - Ratio, Proportion Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Unit - 5 Quantitative Aptitude - Part 2 Speed, Time & Work and Distance - Pipes and Cisterns - Mixtures and Allegations - Races - Problem on Trains - Boats and Streams Practices: Puzzles, Sudoku, Series Completion, Problem on Numbers Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Total 30 Evaluation Criteria S.No Particular Test Portion Marks 1 Evaluation 1 15 Questions Each from Unit 1, 3, 4 & 5 (External Evaluation) 60 2 Evaluation 2 Extempore & Miming - Unit 2 (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) 20 3 Evaluation 3 Internal Evaluation by the Dept. 20 | Analogies - Alphabet Test - Theme Detection - Family Tree - Blood Relations (Identifying relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions | | | | | | | 8 | | | |
| Ratio, Proportion Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Unit - 5 | Unit – | 4 Qua | antitative Aptitude – Pa | rt 1 | | | | | | | |
| Speed, Time & Work and Distance - Pipes and Cisterns - Mixtures and Allegations - Races - Problem on Trains - Boats and Streams Practices: Puzzles, Sudoku, Series Completion, Problem on Numbers Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Total 30 Evaluation Criteria S.No Particular Test Portion Marks 1 Evaluation 1 (External Evaluation) 2 Evaluation 2 (External Evaluation) 2 Evaluation 2 (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) 3 Evaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Internal Evaluation by the Dept. | Ratio, I | Proportion | on | | Simple | & Cor | mpound | d Interest | - Avera | ages - | 6 |
| Problem on Trains - Boats and Streams Practices: Puzzles, Sudoku, Series Completion, Problem on Numbers Material: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book Total 30 Evaluation Criteria S.No Particular Evaluation 1 Written Test (External Evaluation) Evaluation 2 Oral Communication Evaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Internal Evaluation by the Dept. | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Evaluation Criteria S.No Particular Test Portion Marks 1 Evaluation 1 Written Test 15 Questions Each from Unit 1, 3, 4 & 5 (External Evaluation) 60 2 Evaluation 2 Oral Communication Extempore & Miming – Unit 2 (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) 20 3 Evaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Internal Evaluation by the Dept. 20 | Proble: | m on Tra ces : Puz | ains - Boats and Streams zzles, Sudoku, Series Co | mpletion, Prob | | | | Allegation | ons - R | aces - | 6 |
| S.No Particular Test Portion Marks 1 Evaluation 1 (External Evaluation) 2 Evaluation 2 (External Evaluation) 3 Evaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Test Portion Marks (External Evaluation Unit 1, 3, 4 & 5 (External Evaluation) (External Evaluation) 20 Internal Evaluation by the Dept. | | | | | | | | | | Total | 30 |
| Evaluation 2 Oral Communication Evaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Particular I Evaluation 1 Written Test (External Evaluation) Extempore & Miming – Unit 2 (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) Internal Evaluation by the Dept. 20 20 | Evaluation Criteria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Written Test (External Evaluation) Evaluation 2 (Extempore & Miming – Unit 2 (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) Evaluation 3 (Evaluation 5) (External Evaluation by the Dept.) Internal Evaluation by the Dept. | S.No | Particular Test Portion | | | | | | | Marks | | |
| Oral Communication (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) Sevaluation 3 Technical Paper Presentation Internal Evaluation by the Dept. | 1 | | | | | | | | 60 | | |
| 3 Evaluation 3 Internal Evaluation by the Dept. 20 | 2 | | | | | | | MBA Dep | t.) | | 20 |
| | 3 | Evalua | tion 3 | | | | | - F | , | | 20 |
| | | | | ı | | | | | | Total | 100 |

Reference Books

- 1. Aggarwal, R.S. "A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non-verbal Reasoning", Revised Edition 2008, Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.
- Abhijit Guha, "Quantitative Aptitude", TMH, 3rd edition
 Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
 Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments (5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1, 3, 4 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 2.
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

| | K.S | .Rangasamy | College of | Technology | y – Autonon | nous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 MA 013 Statistics for Textile Industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B. Tech. | Textile Tech | nology | | | , | | | | |
| Semester | | Hours / Weel | (| Total | Credit | М | aximum Mar | ks | | | | |
| Semester | L T | | Р | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| V | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| | To accompany | quire skills in | handling sit | uations invol | ving random | variable | | | | | | |
| Objective | To familiarize the students with various methods in hypothesis testing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objective | To lea | rn how to us | e control cha | arts to monito | or discrete d | ata | | | | | | |
| | To cor | nstruct an ap | propriate mo | odel using tin | ne series ap _l | proach | | | | | | |
| | At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Acquire the knowledge of probability and random variable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Apply discrete and continuous probability distributions in engineering problems | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Measure the relationship between two variables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Construct and interpret quality control charts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | 5. Test the statistical hypotheses using normal, t and F distributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | 6. Test t | he statistical | hypotheses | for goodness | s of fit using | chi-square t | est | | | | | |
| | 7. Analy: | ze the varian | ce of factors | using CRD | and RBD | | | | | | | |
| | 8. Analy: | ze the multi-f | actorial desi | gn of experir | ment using L | atin square. | | | | | | |
| | 9. Know | the compone | ents of time | series and m | ethods to m | easure the tr | end | | | | | |
| | 10. Const | ruct the time | series for m | oving averaç | ges | | | | | | | |

Probability and Distributions

Probability (basic concepts) – Probability distributions – Properties of random variable – Moment generating function – Standard distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Weibull and Normal distributions – Problems

Testing of Hypothesis

Application of Normal distribution for testing mean and proportion – Applications of t, F and χ^2 distribution for testing mean and variance – Goodness of fit – Independence of attributes – Non-parametric test: Test of Concordance

Correlation and Control Charts

Correlation and Regression (discrete) – Control charts – \overline{X} chart – R chart – np chart – p chart – C chart – AQL chart – Basics of process capability study and six sigma

Design of Experiments

One way classification – Two way classification – Completely randomized design – Randomized block design – Latin square design

Time Series

Components of time series – Measurement of trend – Methods of least square – Linear trend – Quadratic trend – Exponential trend – Method of semi-averages – Method of moving averages

| Text | book: | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Nagla J.R., "Statistics for Textile Engineers", Wood head Publishing India Limited, New Delhi, 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Leaf G.A.V., "Practical Statistics for the Textile Industry: Part I and Part II", The Textile Institute, UK, 1984 | | | | | | | | |
| Refe | Reference(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Montgomery D.C., "Introduction to Statistical Quality Control", John Wiley & Sons Inc., Singapore, 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Hayavadana J., "Statistics for textiles and apparel management", Wood head Publishing India Limited, | | | | | | | | |
| | New Delhi 2012 | | | | | | | | |

| | I | K.S.Ranga | asamy Col | lege of Tech | nology - A | Autonomo | us | | R 2014 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 40 TT 501 Fabric Manufacture II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semes | etar | | Hours / We | ek | Total | Credit | | Maximum | Marks | | |
| Semes | ol Gi | L | T | Р | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| V | , | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | | | | different aspole | | | fabric ma | anufacture | , get thorough | | |
| Course Outcome | Explai Summ Comp Acquii mecha Explai Practii Explai Under jacqua Practii Discus | n the basinarize the crehend the re knowled anisms. In the working the work satnd the ard mechade design is the we | cs of weavidifferent meet types & set types & set types wing and set g for dobby. Sing and set classification ism preparation ft insertion | tting points in on, function, on for simple ja | primary mo eaving according to different ed in the different or Terry meaworking, had acquard de weft prepar | tions & se essories. mechanis ferent type chanism. arness mon | ms involues of dobunting an | ved in dro bies. nd tie ups i | | | |

Primary Motions of Loom

Basic weaving motions-primary, secondary and auxiliary motions; shedding - positive and negative; top reversing motion - four bar and six bar linkages; picking - over picking and under picking; beat-up - sley eccentricity, loom timing diagram; swell checking and hydraulic swell checking; check straps.

Secondary, Auxiliary Motions and Accessories

Let-off – positive and negative, tension control device; take-up – different types of take-up mechanism; side weft fork and centre weft fork mechanisms; warp protector mechanism - loose reed and fast reed; warp stop motion – mechanical and electrical; weft stop motion – different types and feelers; shuttle changing mechanism; cop changing mechanism; weaving accessories – types and selection of heald wires, heald frames, reeds, drop wires, temples; picking accessories – shuttles.

Drop Box and Dobby Looms

Drop box mechanism - - 1x4; different types of dobby- climax, cross-border, cam and electronic dobby; pick finding device; method of pegging for right hand and left hand dobby- designing and pegging; terry mechanism – principle and types – loose reed terry and fast reed terry mechanism.

Jacquards

Classification of jacquards - working of different jacquards - single lift single cylinder jacquard, double lift single cylinder jacquard, double lift double cylinder jacquard, cross-border jacquard and electronic jacquard; casting out; tie ups; harness mounting; motif and design preparation for a simple jacquard design; card punching; brief note on card lacing and types of card lacing.

Shuttleless Loom

Yarn quality requirements for shuttleless loom; weft preparation for shuttleless loom; weft insertion principle of shuttleless looms in projectile, rapier, air-jet, water jet and multiphase looms; weft accumulators; types of selvedges; techno-economics of shuttleless loom; weaving of blended yarns and filament yarns.

| | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Te | xt book (s): | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sriramlu P.K., Ajgaonkar D.B. and Talukdar M.K., Weaving Machines: Mechanisms, Management, Mahajan Publishers, Ahmedabad, 1998. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Marks P and Robinson A.T.C., Principles of Weaving, The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1989. | | | | | | | | | |
| Re | ference(s): | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lord P.R. and Mohamed M.H., Weaving: Conversion of Yarn to Fabric, Merrow Publications, 1992. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Chakravorthy B., Mechanism of Weaving Machines, Smt.Chakravorthy serampore W.B.1982. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Ormerod, Modern Preparation and Weaving, Butterworths & Co. Ltd., 1983. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Woven Fabric production-I (The Plain Power Loom), Woven fabric Production-II (Dobby, Dropbox, Jacquard and Terry Looms), NCUTE Publication. | | | | | | | | | |

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 502 Non Woven Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seme | ester | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | | | | | | |
| | | L | Т | | | _ | CA | ES | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Objective | To impart th | ne knowledge o | on manuf | acturing ted | chnology of no | nwoven fal | bric and its | s applicatio | n. | | | |
| Course Outcomes | B.Tech. Textile Technology Hours / Week Total hrs Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | | | |

Introduction

Definitions and classification of nonwoven fabrics; fibres used for making nonwovens and their characteristics; polymer powders,pigments,stabilizers,binder fluids, binder fibres-adhesive fibres(soluble and hotmelt) and their characteristics; worldwide production and consumption of nonwoven fabrics.

Web Forming

Web preparation- methods of making the web using carding machines- parallel laying and cross laying, factors influencing the web quality; various air laid principles and factors influencing web quality; wet laid principles – methods of binder addition and methods of drying nonwoven batt, factors influencing web quality; synthetic web formation principles -spunbonded and meltblown method; Non woven layering-MSM and SMS, applications; structure-property relationship in nonwoven fabrics.

Bonding

Mechanical bonding techniques- working principle of needle punching machine, surface structuring, needle characteristics, needle parts and influence of needling conditions on nonwoven batt; stitch bonding-working principle(with and without thread); hydroentangling(spunlaced)- working principle and process influence on nonwoven batt; thermal bonding- principles of calendaring, ultrasound, contact drying, radiation drying; chemical bonding- principles of adhesion, cohesion bonding and methods of adhesive bonding(doctor blade, engraved cylinder, spraying and foam application).

Finishing and End Uses

Finishing - dry finishing- shrinkage, wrenching and creping, calendaring, perforating, slitting and splitting; wet finishing - printing, softening, flame proof coating, laminating and flocking; introduction to nonwoven composites; end uses of nonwoven fabrics in technical textiles and home textiles.

Testing

CBR cone puncture test, liquid strike through time, bacterial filtration test(wet & dry), free formaldehyde, demand absorbency, opacity, super absorbency test-centrifuge retention capacity, geotextiles-resistance to weathering, microbiological resistance by soil burial test, home textiles - flammability, bending rigidity, resistance to static electricity of floor fabrics.

Text book(s):

- 1 Albrecht Wilhelm, "Non woven fabrics: Raw material, Manufacture, Applications". Wiley VCH, 2008.
- 2 Albin Turbak, "Nonwovens: Theory, Process, Performance & Testing", 1993.

Reference(s):

- 1 Purdy.A.T. "Developments in Non-woven fabrics", Textile progress, vol.12, No.47, Textile Institute 1983.
- 2 J. Lunenschloss, W. Albrecht and David Sharp, "Nonwoven Bonded Fabrics", Ellis Norwood Ltd., New York, 1985, ISBN -085312-636-4.
- 3 Dharmadhikaru.R.K., Gilmore T.F, Davis H.A and Batra S.K, "Thermal bonding of non woven fabrics", Textile progress, vol.26, No.2, Textile Institute, 1995.

| | | K.S.Rang | asamy C | ollege of Tec | hnology - Auto | nomous | | | R 2014 | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | 40 TT 50 | 3 Textile Cher | nical Processi | ng II | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semest | or | | Hours / W | eek | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | /larks | | | |
| Semesi | ei | L | Т | Р | Totalnis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| V | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart knowledge on the various processes involved in Chemical Processing and the fundamental aspects of eco-friendly processing in Textile Finishing, understand the processes of Printing, Finishing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcome | 1. Exp 2. Des disc 3. Exp 4. Des & re 5. Exp (rai- felti 6. Des 7. Exp 8. Des 9. Sur | plain the ing scribe the we cuss the de plain the pri scribe the pe medies plain the pro scribe the pro scribe the fi marize the | redients, vorking of fects and nting of corocedure in ing, calend rocedure in ing, calend rocedure in inshing prevarious to the coroces. | methods of pri rotary, roller, f limitations ofton and polye involved in pri volved in finish daring, anti sh involved in crea ocess of flame creatments of t | s will be able to inting and styles lat-bed, transfe ester fabric nting of silk, wo hing of cotton m rink finish, relax shing of denims se resistance, ve proof and valuextile effluents ste reduction test | s of printing. r and ink-jet ol and garm naterials usin kation shrink s. water proof a ue added fini | printing in the printing in th | uss its fau s machine compactir r repellent | ults-cause es- ng & t finishes | | | |

Methods and Styles of Printing

Essential ingredients and properties of printing paste; methods of printing- roller, screen (manual and flatbed) and rotary printing method; styles of printing-direct, discharge and resist; making of screens for flat bed and rotary screen machines; defects and limitations of screen printing; transfer printing; foam printing; ink jet printing.

Printing of Fabrics

Printing of cotton fabric using direct, reactive dyes and pigment; printing of polyester with disperse dyes; printing of silk and wool with acid and basic dyes; digital printing; garment printing; printing faults- causes and remedies.

Finishing

Introduction to finishing- objectives- mechanical and chemical finishing; durable and temporary finishes on cotton fabrics; back filling; raising and brushing; calendaring; anti shrink finish; relaxation shrinkage, felt compacting; softening, felting, non-felting; Denim finishing- stone, enzyme wash; bio-polishing.

Functional Finishes

Crease resist finish; cross linking agents – DMDHEU, poly carboxylic acids (BTCA & citric acid) for cotton; water proof and repellent finishes for cotton and synthetics; flame resistance finishes for cellulosic's and blends; antimicrobial finishes; insect-resist finishes; stain free finish; softeners; finishing of knits; value added finishing of garments; herbal finishes and aroma finish.

Effluent Treatment

Textile effluent-textile waste water problems, textile waste water characteristics, chemicals used in textile industry; treatment of textile effluents – primary, secondary and tertiary techniques for effluent treatment; solid waste reduction and disposal; concepts of ISO 14000.

| | Todalon and anopolar, consopte of 1000. | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Text b | Text book(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Shenai, V.A., "Technology of Textile Finishing", Sevak Publications, Bombay, 1995. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Shenai, V.A., "Technology of Printing", Sevak Publications, Bombay, 1996. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Peter J. Hauser, "Advances in Treating Textile Effluent", InTech, October 2011 | | | | | | | | |
| Refer | Reference(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LWC Miles, (Editor) "Textile Printing", Dyers Company of Publications trust, U.K, 1981. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Marsh, J.T., "An Introduction to Textile Finishing", Chapman and Hall Ltd., London, 1979. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Padmavankar, 'Textile Effluent NCUTE', IIT, Publication, 2002. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | W.D.Schindler, "Chemical Finishing of Textiles", Wood Head Publishing Ltd, 2004. | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Wareen Perkins, "Textile Coloration and Finishing", Carolina academic press, 1996. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Hans-Karl Rouette, "Encyclopedia of Textile Finishing", Springer Verlag, 2002. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---------------|------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 40 TT 504 Textile Quality Evaluation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | H | lours / Week | (| Total hrs | Credit | M | aximum Mar | ks | | | | |
| Semester | L | T | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To study the aim of quality evaluation, know in detail the various aspects of fiber properties, yarn properties, Fabric properties and Garment properties. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcome | 1. Analyz 2. Explair 3. Descri 4. Descri 5. Descri 6. Descri 7. Descri 8. Evalua 9. Impler access | ze various fa in the fibre, y be the worki be the worki be yarn func be the worki be the fabric ate fabric con nent the con sories prope | ctors influent arn and fabring of fibre to advantage of garrities | ced yarn tes erties and ha ties and har | methods. ment. equipment. handle yarn sting equipm andle fabric te adle the equipm | esting equipr | nents | nd | | | | |

Introduction

Definition of quality; types of quality – quality of design, quality of conformance, quality of performance, quality control and quality assurance; factors influencing quality; reasons for quality evaluation; random and biased sampling, fibre sampling from bulk, combed slivers and rovings; yarn sampling; fabric sampling; standard testing atmosphere; standard testing methods.

Fibre Quality Evaluation

Determination of fibre length and its uniformity- fibrograph; determination of fibre fineness and its importance; determination of fibre strength and elongation - stelometer; high speed fibre measurement- High Volume Instrument, Advanced Fibre Information System; evaluation of man-made fibre properties - single fibre fineness - vibroscopic method, single fibre strength – universal tensile tester; determination of trash; fibre maturity- caustic soda swelling method, differential dyeing method and air flow method; determination of moisture content and regain in fibres.

Yarn Quality Evaluation

Linear density – Direct & Indirect systems and Determination; evaluation of twist in single and ply yarn - take-up twist tester and tension type twist tester; determination of evenness- capacitance method, spectrogram, variance-length curve; yarn hairiness; principles of tensile testing, tensile testing of yarn at high speeds, factors influencing tensile characteristics; classification of yarn faults; yarn appearance assessment – ASTM yarn grades, electronic inspection board.

Fabric Quality Evaluation

Determination of tensile and tear strength; bursting strength; dimensional stability- WIRA steaming cylinder, cubex method and IWS method; air permeability; water repellency-spray test, drop penetration test, wetting time test and shower test; abrasion resistance; pilling; crease recovery; stiffness; drape; fabric weight, colour fastness (light, washing, perspiration and rubbing).

Fabric Assessment Requirement for Apparel

Fabric checking procedure - 4 point system,10 point system; seam slippage and strength testing; comfort-subjective and objective evaluation of fabric handle-FAST, KES; Button pull strength test, button impact test, zipper strength test.

Text book(s):

- 1 V. K. Kothari (Ed), "Testing and Quality Management", Vol.1, IAFL Publications, New Delhi, India, 1999.
- 2 B. P. Saville," Physical Testing of Textiles", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., England, 1999.

Reference(s):

- J.E. Booth, "Textile Testing", Butterworth Heinemann Ltd., U.K, 1996.
- A. Basu, "Textile Testing; Fibre, Yarn and Fabric", SITRA, Coimbatore, 2001.
- V.Sundaram, "Hand book of Textile Testing", CTRL Publications, Bombay, 2004.
- "Textile testing fiber and yarn testing", NCUTE Publications.

| | | K.S.Rang | asamy Colle | ege of Techno | ology - Aut | onomous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 505 Fashion Design and Pattern Making | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | | Maximum | Marks | | | | |
| Semester | L | T | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart knowledge on elements of design, fashion cycle and role of designers, impart knowledge on basic pattern making and grading | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Describe Express t Analyze v buying. Describe Sketch va Analyze v Demonstr Demonstr Demonstr Demonstr | the philosophe elements various stage the role and arious head training measurate the skills rate the skills rate the skills | shy of design and principle es of fashion types of des theories and surements ar s acquired or s acquired or s acquired or | and classificates of design in cycle, structure igners and the difference between size charts in basic pattern a grading patter marker plannic | ion of fashio garment des e of the fashi effect of fas ween normal involved in gabodice front, making for irns for shirt, | signing. on market an hion adoption figure and far arment constr , back, sleeve men, women trousers, skir | shion figur uction. , skirt fron and childr | e. It and back, trouser. en. | | | | |

Principles and Elements of Design

Definition of fashion, Classification of fashion-style, classic, fad, fashion trend and fashion forecasting; philosophy of design – structural and decorative design; elements of design – silhouette, line, color, pattern and texture; principle of design – proportion, balance, unity, rhythm and emphasis.

Fashion Movement and Types of Designers

Fashion cycle - stages of fashion cycle; motives for consumer buying; factors influencing fashion movement; recurring fashion; structure of fashion market- haute couture, designer wear and street fashion; role of designer; types of designers; sources of inspiration for designers; theories of fashion adoption-trickle up, trickle down and trickle across theories.

Anatomy and body measurements

Anatomy - Importance of anatomy in garment making; proportion - eight head theory and ten head theory; joints and their effects on garment; Illusion created by clothing; normal figure and fashion figure - its differences; body measurements - measurements needed for the construction of children's, men's and ladies garments; method and sequence of taking measurements; recording of measurements; meaning of the men's, women's size charts and control dimensions.

Basic Pattern Making

Basic pattern making – Importance of paper pattern; pattern making tools; Methods of pattern making –Draft pattern technique, flat paper pattern making technique and draping; Drafting of basic pattern – bodice front, back, sleeve, skirt front and back, shirt and trouser; Drafting of men's shirt components like front, back, yoke and sleeves; pattern grain line and its importance; pattern making for leg garments – front and back for trouser, skirt front and back.

Pattern Grading and Marker Planning

Pattern grading – definition and general rules; grading patterns for shirt, trousers, skirt and midi top; basics of computerized grading technology; Advantages of computerized pattern making; Marker planning and marker making.

| Text b | ook(s): |
|--------|---|
| 1 | Helen Joseph Armstrong, "Pattern Making for Fashion Design", Harper Collins N.Y., 1995, II nd edition. |
| 2 | Sumathi G.J. "Elements of Fashion and Apparel Design" New Age International Publishers, New Delhi 2002. |
| 3. | Ashdown.s.p."Sizing in clothing" Wood head publishing limited, 2007. |
| 4. | Fan J,Yuw and Hunter .L " Clothing Appearance and fit science and technology ", Wood head Publishing limited. |
| Refere | ence(s): |
| 1 | Gini Stephens Frings, "Fashion-from concept to consumer" 7th Edition, Prentice Hall 2005. |
| 2. | Ruth.E. Glock / Grace I.Kunz, Apparel manufacturing and sewn product analysis fourth edition Prentice hall 2005 |
| 3. | Sharon Lee Tate, "Inside Fashion Design", 5 th Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, Delhi 2004. |
| 4. | Geery cooklin" Pattern grading for women's clothes the technology of sizing" OM Books Services New Delhi 1999 Edition 2000 |
| 5. | Geery cooklin" Pattern grading for childerns clothes Black well publishing oxford edition1996 |
| 6. | "Carr and lathams "Technology of clothing manufacture, Fourth edition, Black well publishing |

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 40 TT 5P1 Fabric Manufacture Laboratory II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| r | H | lours / We | eek | Total hrs | Credit | Maxi | mum Ma | rks | | | |
| 1 | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | - | | | | |
| - | | - | | • | | | | | | | |
| machines, improve skills in the operation and maintenance of the various attachments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| · · · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Shedding. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | - | _ | | | | | | |
| 3. Pe | erform dis | mantling, | assembling | g and setting | of Beat Up | mechanis | m. | | | | |
| 4. Pr | actice dis | mantling, | assembling | g and setting | of Let - Of | f Motion. | | | | | |
| 5. Pr | actice dis | mantling, | assembling | g and setting | of Take - | up. | | | | | |
| 6. Pe | erform dis | mantling, | assembling | g and setting | of Warp S | top Mechar | nism in lo | om. | | | |
| 7. Pe | erform dis | mantling, | assembling | g and setting | of weft Sto | p Mechani | sm in loo | m. | | | |
| 8. Ur | nderstand | dismantl | ing, asseml | oling and set | ting of War | p protector | mechani | sm. | | | |
| 9. Pr | actice de | signing of | pegging pl | an on woode | en lags. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | sey, circula | r rib and | | | | |
| | | • | | | <i>,</i> | • · | | | | | |
| | To stuparam machilike do At 1. Pr 2. Pr 3. Pe 4. Pr 5. Pr 6. Pe 7. Pe 8. Ur 9. Pr 10. Ur | To study the mparameters, Tmachines, implike dobby, jace At the end 1. Practice dis 2. Practice dis 3. Perform dis 4. Practice dis 5. Practice dis 6. Perform dis 7. Perform dis 8. Understand 9. Practice de | Hours / Web The Hours / Web L T 0 0 To study the mechanism parameters, To develop machines, improve skills like dobby, jacquards, et At the end of the county of the | Hours / Week Ho | Hours / Week Total hrs Total hrs To study the mechanism / settings in non-auto parameters, To develop skills in the operation machines, improve skills in the operation and mike dobby, jacquards, etc on non-automatic loor At the end of the course, the students will Practice dismantling, assembling and setting Understand dismantling, assembling and setting Perform dismantling, assembling and setting Reform dismantling, assembling and setting | Hours / Week Total hrs Total hrs To study the mechanism / settings in non-auto loom and machines, improve skills in the operation and maintenance like dobby, jacquards, etc on non-automatic loom. At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Picking 3. Perform dismantling, assembling and setting of Beat Up 4. Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Take – 6. Perform dismantling, assembling and setting of Warp S. 7. Perform dismantling, assembling and setting of weft Sto 8. Understand dismantling, assembling and setting of weft Sto 9. Practice designing of pegging plan on wooden lags. 10. Understand production calculation for circular single jero | B.Tech. Textile Technology Hours / Week | B.Tech. Textile Technology Hours / Week L T P Total hrs Total hrs C CA ES O O O 3 45 2 50 50 To study the mechanism / settings in non-auto loom and effect of altering the parameters, To develop skills in the operation and maintenance of all the machines, improve skills in the operation and maintenance of the various attaclike dobby, jacquards, etc on non-automatic loom. At the end of the course, the students will be able to Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Picking mechanism. Perform dismantling, assembling and setting of Beat Up mechanism. Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Let - Off Motion. Practice dismantling, assembling and setting of Take – up. Perform dismantling, assembling and setting of Warp Stop Mechanism in loo to the process of the process | | | |

To study the mechanism, setting, operation of the following

- 1. Dismantling, assembling and setting of Tappet Shedding mechanism in plain power loom.
- 2. Dismantling and assembling of Cone over picking mechanism and study adjustment of picking force.
- 3. Dismantling and assembling of Beat -up mechanism and setting of sley eccentricity
- 4. Dismantling and assembling of Negative Let-off mechanism and adjustment of warp tension
- 5. Dismantling and assembling of seven wheel Take-up mechanism and calculation of dividend
- 6. Dismantling and assembling of Weft Stop Mechanism and setting of various parts
- 7. Dismantling and assembling of Warp Stop Motion (mechanical or electrical)
- 8. Dismantling and assembling of Warp protector mechanism (Fast Reed Mechanism) setting of various parts.
- 9. Designing of pegging plan on wooden lags and preparation of punched card for 4x4 drop box mechanism for a given design.
- 10. Material passage and production calculation for circular single jersey weft knitting machine
- 11. Material passage and production calculation for circular rib knitting machine
- 12. Material passage and production calculation for interlock knitting machine

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 5P2 Textile Chemical Processing Laboratory II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | ŀ | Hours / Week | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | Marks | | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| V | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective | | practical know and auxiliaries | | | | ious fabri | cs, learn | the usage | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Perfor Praction Praction Apply Praction Praction Deterribute Deterribute Deterribute Deterribute Apply | md of the cour m direct style of ce printing on of ce discharge s Resist style of ce Tie & Dye s mine the color fa mine of colour in mine of cotton is soft finishing on cotton fabric | of printing of cotton fabric style of print printing on tyle of print fastness to lifastness to lifastness to fabric shrint of cotton f | n cotton fabric c using pigmer ting on cotton fabric - ing on cotton fa washing, rubb ght of coloured perspiration kage- woven, I abric using ca | using vinyl stat fabric –white - white & col- abric ing of colour d material | e & colour our base red materi | base | | | | | |

- 1. Direct style of printing on cotton fabric using vinyl sulphone reactive dyes
- 2. Printing on cotton fabric using pigment
- 3. Discharge style of printing on cotton fabric –white & colour base
- 4. Resist style of printing on cotton fabric white & colour base
- 5. Tie & Dye style of printing on cotton fabric
- 6. Determination of colour fastness to washing on coloured material for 5 and 10 washing cycles
- 7. Determination of colour fastness to rubbing on coloured material
- 8. Determination of colour fastness to light on coloured material
- 9. Determination of colour fastness to perspiration
- 10. Determination of cotton fabric shrinkage woven, knit fabrics
- 11. Soft finishing of cotton fabric using cationic softeners
- 12. Crease resistant finish on cotton fabric using citric acid & DMDHEU

| | K. | S.Rangas | amy Colle | ege of To | echnology - A | Autonomo | us | | R 2014 | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 5P3 Textile Quality Evaluation Laboratory | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | | Ho | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | M | aximum | Marks | | | |
| Semes | ıeı | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| V | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To study t | he evalua | tion proce | dure for | determining v | arious fibre | , yarn ar | nd fabric | properties | | | |
| | At the | end of the | e course, | the stud | dents will be | able to | | | | | | |
| | 1. A | nalyse the | fibre leng | th using | Baersorter. | | | | | | | |
| Course | 2. D | etermine t | he bundle | e fibre sti | rength and eld | ngation us | ing Stelc | meter | | | | |
| Outcomes | 3. D | etermine f | ibre finene | ess using | Sheffield mid | ronaire | | | | | | |
| | 4. E | valuate the | e linear de | ensity of | sliver, roving a | and yarn us | ing wrap | block a | nd | | | |
| | aı | utomatic w | rap reel | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. D | etermine s | single yarr | n and ply | yarn twist usi | ng manual | and elec | ctronic tw | ist tester | | | |
| | 6. E | valuate the | e single ya | arn stren | gth using sing | le thread s | trength to | ester | | | | |
| | 7. D | etermine o | of lea stre | ngth usin | g mechanical | lea tester | | | | | | |
| | 8. A | nalyse fab | ric abrasio | on using | Martindale ab | rasion test | er | | | | | |
| | 9. E | valuate fal | bric tearin | g strengt | h using Eleme | endorf tear | tester | | | | | |
| | 10. D | etermine f | abric sear | n slippag | ge using seam | slippage t | ester | | | | | |

- 1. Determination of fibre length using Baersorter
- 2. Determination of bundle fibre strength and elongation using Stelometer
- 3. Determination of fibre fineness using Sheffield micronaire
- 4. Determination of fibre trash content using Shirley trash analyzer
- 5. Determination of linear density of sliver, roving and yarn using wrap block and automatic wrap reel
- 6. Determination of single yarn and ply yarn twist using manual and electronic twist tester
- 7. Determination of single yarn strength and elongation using single thread strength tester
- 8. Determination of lea strength using mechanical lea tester
- 9. Determination of yarn ballistic strength using ballistic tester
- 10. Determination of fabric stiffness using stiffness tester
- 11. Determination of crease recovery angle using crease recovery tester
- 12. Determination of fabric pilling using ICI pill tester
- 13. Determination of fabric abrasion using Martindale abrasion tester
- 14. Determination of fabric tearing strength using Elemendorf tear tester
- 15. Determination of fabric seam slippage using seam slippage tester

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------|------|--------|
| Departm | ent | Textile Technolog | y Prograi | mme | Code 8 | & Name | B.1 | Tech. To | extile T | echi | nology |
| | | | Sem | ester | V | | | | | | |
| 0 | \l - | Oarman Nam | | Н | ours/W | 'eek | Credit | ١ | Лахітиг | n Ma | arks |
| Course C | oae | Course Nar | ne | L | Т | Р | С | CA | ES | | Total |
| 40TP0F | P3 | CAREER COMPETEN DEVELOPMENT III | CY | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 00 | | 100 |
| Objective | e(s) | To enhance employabi | lity skills and to | devel | op car | eer cor | npetency | | | | |
| Unit – 1 | 1 \ | Written and Oral Commเ | unication – Part | 1 | | | | | | | Hrs |
| Reading Comprehension Level 3 - Self Introduction - News Paper Review - Self Marketing - Debate-Structured and Unstructured GDs Psychometric Assessment – Types & Strategies to answer the questions Practices: Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations - Editing - GD - Debate. Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers | | | | | | | | | ne ns ial | 6 | |
| Unit – 2 Verbal & Logical Reasoning – Part 1 Syllogism - Assertion and Reasons - Statements and Assumptions - Identifying Valid Inferences - identifying Strong Arguments and Weak Arguments - Statements and Conclusions - Cause and Effect - Deriving Conclusions from Passages - Seating Arrangements Practices: Analogies - Blood Relations - Statement & Conclusions Materials: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal | | | | | | | | | 8 | | |
| | y - Ca | Quantitative Aptitude – F Iendar- Clocks - Logarith uctor Manual, Aptitude I | nms - Permutati | ons a | nd Co | mbinati | ons | | | | 6 |
| Practices | Linea | Quantitative Aptitude – F r Equations - Quadratic blem on Numbers - Age uctor Manual, Aptitude I | Equations - Pol s - Train - Time | | | Sudok | u - Puzzle | es | | | 6 |
| Unit – 5 Core Sub Practices | ject – s : Que | Technical & Programmin | ig Skills – Part 1 | l | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | To | tal | 30 |
| Evaluation | n Crite | | | | | | _ | | | 1 | |
| S.No. | | Particular | | | | st Port | | | | | Marks |
| 1 1 | Evaluation 1 15 Questions each from Unit 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5 (External Evaluation) | | | | | | | | 60 | | |
| 2 | Evaluation 2 - GD and Debate (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept & External Trainers) | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 3 T | | tion 3 – cal Paper tation | Internal Evalua | ation b | by the | Dept. | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | - | | | | | Tot | al | 100 |

Reference Books

- 1. Aggarwal, R.S. "A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non-verbal Reasoning", Revised Edition 2008, Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Abhijit Guha, "Quantitative Aptitude", TMH, 3rd edition
- 3. Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
- 4. Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments (5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 Questions from Unit 1,2,3,4 and 5 and 5 Questions from Unit 1
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|---|---|-------------------|-----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | 40 HS 0 | 03 Total Quality | Management | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (| Common to all br | anchs | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum Ma | rks | | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | | |
| VI | 2 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To understand the Total Quality Management concept and principles and the various tools available to achieve Total Quality Management, statistical approach for quality control, ISO and QS certification process and its need for the industries. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes | 1. Recog 2. List th 3. Identif 4. Locate 5. List th 6. Demo 7. Implet 8. Asses | gnize the erole of structure the customer the contract of the customer the customer the total nstrate the customer the total nstrate the customer th | basic con senior ma tomer sat inuous prools of quoncept of concept of I product e need fo | the student will acepts of total quanagement. instruction, retention occess improvem a lity and new se six sigma. If quality function in the maintenance, or ISO 9000 and auditing. | ality management on and employee ent techniques. ven managemen deployment failure mode and | involveme t tools | | | | | | | |

Introduction

Definition of Quality, Dimensions of Quality, Quality Planning, Quality costs - Analysis Techniques for Quality Costs, Basic concepts of Total Quality Management, Historical Review, Principles of TQM, Quality Council, Quality Statements, Deming Philosophy, Barriers to TQM Implementation.

TQM Principles

Customer satisfaction, Customer Perception of Quality, Customer Complaints, Service Quality, Customer Retention, Employee Involvement, Empowerment, Teams, Recognition and Reward, Performance Appraisal, Benefits, Continuous Process Improvement, Juran Trilogy, PDSA Cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Supplier Partnership, Partnering, sourcing, Supplier Selection, Supplier Rating, Relationship Development, Performance Measures-Basic Concepts, Strategy.

Statistical Process Control (SPC)

The tools of quality, Statistical Fundamentals, Measures of central Tendency and Dispersion, Population and Sample, Normal Curve, Control Charts for variables and attributes, Process capability, Concept of six sigma.

TQM Tools

Benchmarking, Reasons to Benchmark, Benchmarking Process, Quality Circle, Quality Function Deployment (QFD). House of Quality, QFD Process, Benefits, Taguchi Quality Loss Function, Total Productive Maintenance (TPM), Concept, Improvement Needs, FMEA–Stages, Types.

Quality Systems

Need for ISO 9000 Quality Systems, ISO 9001:2008 ISO 14000 Quality Systems, Elements Concepts, Implementation, Documentation, Quality Auditing, Requirements and Benefits, Non Conformance report, Case Studies on Educational System.

| Tex | t book (s): |
|------|---|
| 1 | Dale H.Besterfiled, et al., "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, 1999. (Indian reprint |
| | 2002). |
| Refe | erence(s): |
| 1 | James R.Evans & William M.Lidsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", (5th Edition), South- |
| | Western (Thomson Learning), 2002. |
| 2 | Feigenbaum.A.V. "Total Quality Management", McGraw Hill, 1991. |
| 3 | Jayakumar.V, Total Quality Management", Lakshmi Publications, 2006. |
| 4 | Suburaj, Ramasamy "Total Quality Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 2005. |

| | | K.S.Rangas | samy Colle | ege of Te | chnology - A | utonomous | S | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------|
| | | | 40 TT | 601 Fab | ric Structure | | | | |
| | | | B. Ted | h. Textil | e Technology | 1 | | | |
| Semest | or | Но | urs / Weel | K | Total hrs | Credit | M | aximum M | larks |
| Semesi | CI | L | Т | Р | Total III's | С | CA | ES | Total |
| VI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | impart k | | on colour | | ristics and apelevant to pro | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Des 2. Exp repr 3. Exp 4. Ana 5. Exp 6. Ana 7. Exp 8. Ana 9. Exp | cribe about lain the loor resentation of lain the loor lyze the cor lyze the backlain the loor lyze the cor lyze the cor lyze the cor lain the loor lain the loor lain the loor | the element requirement on point participation of the months of the mont | nts of fab nents for paper. nents for solour and valents and gainents and for double nents and | nts will be ab ric structure and producing prime special weave weave effects. uses of extrain knowledge of designing concloths. uses of advar we production. | nd elementa nary weaves and colour thread figur on concept of ncept of pile | and met theory. ing. of bed for fabrics a | hods of we d cords. nd multilay | |

Elements of Simple Structure

Elements of fabric structure and the devices used for analyzing the fabrics; elementary weaves – plain weave and its derivatives, twill weave and its derivatives, twill and twist interaction, twill angle; satin, sateen weaves and their derivatives; methods of representation on point paper; different types of drafts; loom requirements for producing primary weaves.

Special Weaves and Colour Theory

Design, characteristics, loom requirements and uses of special weaves – ordinary honey comb, brighton honey comb, huck –a – back and its modifications, mock leno, crepe weaves; colour theory – light and pigment theory, modification of colours, application of colours, colour and weave effects.

Compound Structure

Design, characteristics, loom requirements and uses of extra warp, extra weft figuring and backed fabrics; extra warp and extra weft figuring with single and two colours; backed fabrics, reversible and non reversible; bed ford cords, plain faced, twill faced and wadded bed ford cords; welts, piques and wadded piques.

Pile Fabrics and Multi Layer Fabrics

Design, characteristics, loom requirements and uses of pile fabrics and multilayer fabrics – pile fabrics, warp pile, fast wire pile, terry pile, weft pile, plain back, twill back velveteen and lashed pile; corduroy, weft flush; double cloths- classification, types of stitches, wadded double cloth, warp and weft wadded double cloth, centre stitched warp and weft way double cloth; multi layer fabrics.

Advanced Structures

Design, characteristics, loom requirements and uses of advanced structures – damask, brocades, tapestry, gauze and leno weaves, types of sheds, doup wire, easer bar motion and jumper motion; Russian cords – net leno. Madras muslin structure 3D Fabrics.

| Text | book(s): |
|------|---|
| 1 | Grosicki Z.J, "Textile Design and Colour" – Textile Institute, Universal book publisher, Mumbai 2004. |
| 2 | Grosicki Z.J, "Advanced Textile Design" - Textile Institute, Universal book publisher ltd, Mumbai 2007. |
| Refe | erence(s): |
| 1 | Goerner D, "Woven Structure and Design", Part-I - WIRA, 1986. |
| 2 | Goerner D, "Woven Structure and Design", Part-II – BTT6, 1989. |
| 3 | Marks and A.T.C. Robinson, "Woven cloth construction", Textile Institute, Manchester, 1969. |
| 4 | N.Gokarneshan, "Fabric Structure and Design", New Age International Publishers, 1 st Edition, New Delhi, 2004. |

| | | K.S.Ranga | asamy Col | lege of Te | echnology – A | utonomou | S | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|----|----------|--------|
| | | 40 7 | ΓT 602 Gar | ment Mar | nufacturing Te | chnology | | | |
| | | | B. Te | ech. Texti | le Technology | 1 | | | |
| Semester | | Η | lours / Wee | ek | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum N | /larks |
| Semester | | L | T | Р | Total fils | С | CA | ES | Total |
| VI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To impart exposure to merchandising and sourcing, impart knowledge on cuttir machines and apparel production systems, impart knowledge on stitches, seams ar garment accessories | | | | | | | | • |
| Course outcomes | 1. E 2. [3. [4. [5. [6. 3 7. (8. (9.] | Express the Describe the Discuss ab Demonstra Describe the Summarize Classify the Dentify the Dentify the | e nature of ne structure out the fab te the cutting ne different the appart e stitches, so different so | apparel be of appare ric inspecting method apparel Pel product seams and sewing materials appared to accessory. | el industry ition system and is and compute roduction syste ion manageme d sewing thread chines ories in apparel | d spread more or controlled oms nt | | machines | |

Organization of the Apparel Business

Objectives; nature of apparel-timing of product change, quality, price; structure of apparel industry –types of contractors, retailing, business concepts, apparel trade association; corporate social responsibility.

Spreading and Cutting

Fabric inspection system; types of defects-patent and latent defects; spreading and spreading equipment; cutting and cutting equipment – portable cutters, stationary cutters, computer controlled cutting machines; types of cutting blades; notches and drills.

Production Systems and Management

Apparel production systems - make through system, section process system, modular system, straight line system, progressive bundle system and unit production system; production management-human resource management, compensation, training and development, inventory management, waste management, equipment management and plant modernization.

Stitches ,Seams and Basic Sewing Machine

Classification of stitches and seams; stitch and seam properties; sewing threads – functions of sewing thread, characteristics of threads, thread size and ticket number; classification of sewing machines; basic parts and working of SNLS sewing machine, over lock and flat lock sewing machines.

Garment Accessories and Pressing

Interlinings – functions of interlinings; linings – functions of linings; fasteners-purpose of fasteners; functions of zippers, buttons, button holes, snaps, hooks and eyes; function of elastics; types of embroidery; labels - styles and application methods; elements of pressing – types of pressing equipment.

Text book(s):

- 1 | Carr.H. Latham. B., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1998.
- Ruth E.Glock, Grace I.Kunz, "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", Blackwell Scientific Publications. 2004.

Reference(s):

1 Gerry Cooklin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Science Ltd., 1995.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 40 TT 603 Apparel Marketing and Merchandising | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 40 | TT 603 App | oarel Marke | ting and Me | rchandisin | g | | | | | | |
| | | | B. 1 | Tech. Textile | e Technolog | ıy | | | | | | | |
| Semest | or | | Hours / We | ek | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Mark | | (S | | | | |
| Semesi | .61 | L | Т | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 50 | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | | To impart the knowledge of marketing, merchandising, sourcing, time management and documentation aspects of apparel business. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | nts will be a | | | | | | | | |
| | Comprehend the basic concepts of apparel marketing business and types of marketing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | pparel indu | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ail and whole | esale marketi | ng strategie | es and va | rious types of | į | | | | |
| | | | nd labeling. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | s of a mercha | ındıser. | | | | |
| Outcomes | | | different typ ig technique | | s in garment | industry an | d concep | ts of visual | | | | | |
| | | | | | n apparel sed | ctor. | | | | | | | |
| | | | oncepts of some | | lifferent mate | rials, Manu | facturing | Resources P | lanning | | | | |
| | | | | | chniques like arn, knitting a | | | ime and actio | 'n | | | | |
| | 8. Disc | uss the a | pplication of | of computer i | n marketing | and mercha | andising. | | | | | | |
| | | | ious docum k, DEPB | ents used fo | or export, terr | ns of paym | ent and e | xport incentiv | es like | | | | |
| | 10. Expl | ain the fu | unctions & d | | WTO, GAT | | | erstand the co | oncepts | | | | |

Apparel Marketing

Apparel Marketing - definition, responsibilities of a marketing division, marketing objectives and strategic Marketing research - types of marketing research; Retails and wholesale marketing strategies; Domestic international markets; Advertising - types of advertising, different media in apparel marketing; Brand loyalty identity; Labeling and licensing.

Apparel Merchandising

Merchandising - definition, types of merchandising, functions of merchandising division-importance of lead time and implications of lead time, role and responsibilities of a merchandiser, quality of a merchandiser; Types of buyers; Visual merchandising – definition, objectives, purpose of visual merchandising, seasonal visual merchandising.

Pricing and Sourcing

Pricing theory – factors affecting price structure in apparels, mark up and mark down.

Sourcing: Definition, need for sourcing, method of sourcing; Sourcing of accessories – linings, buttons, zippe labels, etc.; Manufacturing resources planning (MRP); JIT – philosophy; Lean manufacturing-concepts and application in garment industry.

Time Management In Merchandising

Production scheduling – route card format, time and action calendar: Process follow up – yarn, knitting, processing, sewing & labels; Practical check points; Computer applications in marketing and merchandising.

Documentation

Various types of export documents – Pre-shipment & post-shipment documentation; Terms of payment; Export incentives – Duty drawback (DBK), DEPB; I /E license; Exchange control regulation; Export management risk-ECGC; Export finance; WTO / GATT / MFA – functions, objectives, success & failures.

| Tex | xt book(s): |
|-----|---|
| 1 | Elaine Stone, Jean A. Samples, "Fashion Merchandising", McGraw-Hill Book Company (1995), ISBN: 0-08-061742-2. |
| 2 | S.Shivaramu. "Export Marketing" – A Practical Guide to Exporters", Wheeler Publishing (1996), ISBN: 81-7544-166-6. |
| 3 | Gopalakrishnan N. "Simplified Lean Manufacture: Elements, Rules, Tools and Implementation", Prentice Hall India (2013). |
| Ref | erence(s): |
| 1 | Moore Evelyn. C, "Path for Merchandising – A Step-by-Step Approach", Thames and Hudson Ltd., 2001. |
| 2 | Vijay Barotia, "Marketing Management", Mangal Deep Publication, 2001. |
| 3 | Jarnow J., Dickerson K.G., 'Inside the Fashion Business", Perntice Hall, 1977. |
| 4 | Tuhin K. Nandi, "Import–Export Finance", IIM, Calcutta (1989). |

| | | K.S.Ranga | samy Colle | ge of Tecl | nology Auto | nomous | | | R2014 | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | 40 TT | 604 Techi | nical Textiles | s I | | | | | |
| | | | B. Te | ch. Textile | e Technology | / | | | | | |
| Semester Hours / Week Total hrs Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semesie | I | L T P | | | Totalfils | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| VI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | To im | part the know | vledge on va | arious tech | nological asp | ects of tech | nnical tex | tiles. | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. C 2. D 4. R 5. P 6. E 7. R 8. D 9. S | comprehend to the temonstrate to extiles a see the textile ecognize the ractice the appropriate and appropriate the tescribe the telect the fibre | he textile reine the filtration as as geo synapplication opplication of oply the heat defence textechnology of the sand yarns | inforced contextiles and thetics of geotext medical telephone the complete for the complete | nts will be all omposite mate danalyse the lile structure a extiles d hygiene proge concealment abric and finis fabric and finis | erials and ic construction and find out ducts in pra ent textiles | ons and potential the fricion | roperties | of filtration | | |

Textile-Reinforced Composite Materials

Composite materials, Textile reinforcement, Woven fabric-reinforced composites, Braided reinforcement, Knitted reinforcement. Stitched fabrics.

Textiles in Filtration: Introduction, Dust collection, Fabric construction, Finishing treatments, Yarn types and fabric constructions and properties, Production equipment, Finishing treatments, Fabric test procedures.

Textiles In Civil Engineering

Textiles in Civil Engineering - Geotextiles, Geosynthetics, Essential properties of geotextiles, Engineering properties of geotextiles; Applications for natural geotextiles, Geotextile structure, Frictional resistance of geotextiles.

Textiles In Medical

Medical Textiles - Introduction, Fibres used, Non-implantable materials; Extracorporeal devices; Implantable materials; Healthcare and hygiene products.

Textiles In Defence

Introduction- Historical background, Criteria for modern military textile materials; Textiles for environmental protection; Thermal insulation materials; Water-vapour permeable and waterproof materials; Military combat clothing systems; Camouflage concealment and deception; Flame retardant and heat protective textiles; Ballistic protective materials; Biological and chemical warfare protection.

Textiles In Transportation

Introduction- Textiles in road vehicles; Rail applications; Textiles in aircraft and Marine applications; Future prospects for transportation textiles; Belts, Tyre cords; Hoses- Introduction, Construction particulars, Fibres and yarns used.

Textiles in sportswear: Fiber, Fabric and Finish.

Text book(s):

- A.R.Horrocks & S.C. Anand (Edrs.), Handbook of Technical Textiles, The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, England, 2000.
- 2 E.Willusz, "Military Textiles", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, 2008.
- 3 S. Adanur "Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles", Technomic Publishing Co. Inc., Lancaster, Pennylvania, ISBN: 1-56676-340-1, 1995.
- 4 T.Matsuo, "Fiber materials for Advanced Technical Textiles", CRC publication, 2008.

Reference(s):

- 1 N.W.M. John, "Geotextiles", Blackie, London, ISBN: 0-216-91995-9, 1987.
- 2 S.K. Mukhopadhyay and J.F. Partridge, "Automotive Textiles", Text. Prog, Vol. 29, No.1/2, 1998, ISBN: 1870372212.
- 3 S. Anand, "Medical Textiles", Text. Inst., 1996, ISBN: 185573317X.
- 4 R.W.Sarsby, "Geosyhthetics in Civil engineering", Wood head Publishing Ltd, 2006.

| | ŀ | K.S.Ra | ngasamy (| College of | Technology - | Autonom | ous | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|----------|
| | | | 40 TT 6P1 | Fabric Stru | icture Labora | atory | | | |
| | | | B. Te | ch. Textile | Technology | | | | |
| Semeste | er | | Hours / We | eek | Total hrs | Credit Maximum | | Marks | |
| | | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total |
| VI | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To impart exposure on the analysis different fabric structures with its construction details, impart exposure about colour theory relevant to production of fabrics with various colour combinations and designs | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Gain 2. Expla repre 3. Expla 4. Analy 5. Expla 6. Analy 7. Expla fabric 8. Analy 9. Expla | knowled ain the esentation the yze the ain the yze the ain the cs. | edge about loom requition on poin loom requite concept of loom requite backed falloom requite construction loom requite loom requite | the element rements for t paper. rements for f colour and rements and parements and parements and prements an | ents will be a hts of fabric str producing pri special weave weave effect d uses of extra ain knowledge d designing co e cloths. d uses of adva ave production | e and coloss. a thread figure on concept of parameters were | ves and ur theory guring. pt of bed bile fabrid | methods y. I ford cor cs and m | of weave |

Analysis of fabric structure of the following weaves:

- 1. Different types of plain weaves fabrics (Casement, poplin, cambric, long cloth & mull cloth).
- 2. Matt weaves
- 3. Twill, herring bone and pointed twill weaves
- 4. Satin and Sateen weaves
- 5. Honey comb and huck-a-back weaves
- 6. Extra thread figuring extra warp and weft figuring.
- 7. Double cloth
- 8. Gauze and Leno
- 9. Mock Leno
- 10. Bedford cord
- 11. Single jersey, rib, interlock and purl structures and derivatives of jersey structures.

| | K.S.Ra | ngasamy | College | of Technolog | y - Autono | mous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------|-------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 6P2 Garment Construction Laboratory I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hour | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum M | 1arks | | | | | | |
| Semester | L | T | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VI | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To give hands on training in constructing stitches, seams and basic garment, give hands on training in drafting patterns for basic styles. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Types of set Types of sti Types of en Types of ple Types of da Demonstrat Demonstrat | ams tch nbroidery eats & gat irts, tucks te the draf te the draf ody garme itchen roo | stitches hers and yokes ting of me ting of chi ents and le m furnishi | n, women ldren patterns eg garments ng and living | room furnis | shing | | | | | | |

- 1. Construction of different types of stitches and seams
- 2. Construction of different types of embroidery stitches
- 3. Construction of different types of pleats and gathers
- 4. Construction of different types of darts, tucks and yokes
- 5. Construction of different types of sleeves and collars
- 6. Drafting pattern for children's summer frock
- 7. Drafting pattern for ladies skirt and blouses
- 8. Drafting pattern for men's T-shirts
- 9. Drafting pattern for men's pyjama
- 10. Construction of men's pyjama
- 11. Construction of men's T-shirts
- 12. Construction of anyone living room furnishing and any one kitchen utility

| | K.S.Raı | ngasamy | College of | Technology | y – Autonor | nous | | R 2014 | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT | 6P3 Con | nputer Aide | ed Designin | g Laborato | ry | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hours | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum N | /larks | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| VI | 0 0 3 45 2 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart training | To impart training on usage of software in Textile designing. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of 1. Practice to dra using winsoft s 2. Demonstrate s 3. Calculate the of 4. Demonstrate s 5. Practice to dra 6. Demonstrate g 7. Execute marke 8. Arrange the co 9. Calculate the of | w the des software simulation cost of diff simulation oft the patt grading for omponents | of checked erent types of jacquard erns for different cog for the pats on the lay. | and striped of fabrics and dobby of erent garment omponents of terns | or different v fabric designs. nts. f a garment | | | atives | | | |

1. Design, draft and peg plan for plain weave and its derivatives, twill weave and its derivatives, and sateen and satin weaves.

Simulation of stripped and checked pattern on the above weaves.

Costing of warp & weft yarn required for the above fabrics.

2. Design, draft and peg plan for Honey comb, Huck a back, and Bed ford cord weaves.

Simulation of stripped and checked patterns on the above weaves.

Costing of warp & weft yarn required for the above fabrics.

3. Design, draft and peg plan for any one dobby weaves and jacquard weaves.

Simulation of stripped and checked patterns.

Costing of warp & weft yarn required for the above fabrics.

- 4. Computer aided pattern making, grading and marker planning for the following garments.
 - 1. T-Shirt
 - 2. Half sleeve shirt
 - 3. Full sleeve shirt
 - 4. Skirt blouse
 - 5. S.B. Waist coat
 - 6. Plain skirt
 - 7. Pleated trousers
 - 8. Ladies pant

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---------|----------|------|---------|--|--|
| Department Textile Technology Pro | ogramme C | ode & | Nan | ne l | 3.Tech. | Textile | Tecl | nnology | | |
| Se | emester VI | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hou | rs/We | ek | Credit | N | /laximur | m Ma | arks | | |
| Course Code Course Name | L | Т | Р | С | CA | ES | | Total | | |
| 40TP0P4 CAREER COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT IV | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 00 | | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) To enhance employability skills and | I to develop | caree | r cor | npetency | / | | | | | |
| Unit – 1 Written and Oral Communication – Part | t 2 | | | | | | | Hrs | | |
| Self Introduction – GD - Personal Interview Skills Practices on Reading Comprehension Level 2 – Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning – Interpretation of Pictorial Representations - Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 2 Verbal & Logical Reasoning – Part 2 Analogies – Blood Relations – Seating Arrangements – Syllogism - Statements and Conclusions, Cause and Effect – Deriving Conclusions from Passages – Series Completion (Numbers, Alphabets & Figures) – Analytical Reasoning – Classification – Critical Reasoning Practices: Analogies – Blood Relations - Statement & Conclusions Materials: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 3 Quantitative Aptitude - Part – 5 Geometry - Straight Line – Triangles – Quadrilater Cone – Sphere. Materials: Instructor Manual, Aptitu | rals – Circlo | es – C | o-or | dinate G | eometry | – Cub | e – | 6 | | |
| Unit – 4 Data Interpretation and Analysis Data Interpretation based on Text – Data Interpretation Column Graphs, Bar Graphs, Line Charts, Pie Charts. Materials: Instructor Manual, Aptitude | tion based art, Graphs | | | | | | | 6 | | |
| Unit – 5 Technical & Programming Skills – Part 2 Core Subject – 4,5,6 Practices : Questions from Ga Materials : Text Book, Gate Material | | | | | | | | 6 | | |
| , | | | | | | T | otal | 30 | | |
| Evaluation Criteria | | | | | | | | | | |
| S.No. Particular | | Test F | ortic | n | | | | Marks | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Evaluation 2 - GD and HR Int Oral Communication (External Evalu | | nglish, | MBA | A Dept.) | | | | 20 | | |
| 3 Evaluation 3 – Internal Evaluation 3 – Technical Interview | ation by the | Dept. | -3 | Core Sub | jects | | | 20 | | |
| | | | | | | To | otal | 100 | | |

Reference Books

- 1. Aggarwal, R.S. "A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non-verbal Reasoning", Revised Edition 2008, Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Abhijit Guha, "Quantitative Aptitude", TMH, 3rd edition
- 3. Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
- 4. Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments (5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough Work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1,2,3,4,5 and 5 questions from Unit 1 (Oral Communication) & Unit 5(Programs)
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

| | i | K.S.Ranga | samy Col | lege of Te | chnology - A | Autonomo | ıs | | R 2014 | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | 40 TT | 701 Prod | uction Pla | anning and C | Control | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile T | echnology | | | | | |
| Seme | ester | Н | ours / Wee | | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | | |
| | | L | Т | Р | Total Tillo | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| VI | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 50 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart basic knowledge on To impart knowledge about the system of production in garment industries and the various control mechanisms involved in production. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Explain the production Analyze the specificatin Execute the Explain the Explain production Explain product | he apparel pon model. he time table on sheet. he skills on n e spreading bout the gard tion grid for roduction flow the Capacity he balancing the quality as arment cons | roduction p concept, pi narker plant techniques ment opera T shirt. vchart for m for cutting, and estima ssurance du truction and | arameters a roduct data ning and ge and lay lot tion breakd nen's full sle sewing and te on utilisin uring product d other area | and express or management, t practice on m | understandi narker makin nine and attac sers, five-por analyze the i wer and mac t, methods to the inspectio | ng and in g. chment d cket jeans machine hines for a avoid proced | etails and a s, shorts ar requirement the given toblems du ures. | get practice and T-shirt. ats for new arget. | |

Introduction

Quality assurance during product development-methods to avoid problems during pattern making, garment construction and other areas; Inspection procedures; Work-study in garment industry – methods to control time and cost.

Marker and Lay Planning

Marker planning - plain, stripe, plaid, check, directional and non directional; Marker making; Spreading techniques - one way, two way, biased and cross grain; Laying-types, splicing, limitation of lay: Numerical exercises on lay lot planning.

Operation Sequence Development

Garment operation breakdown with machine and attachment details; Development of production grid for T- Shirts; Development of production flowchart - men's full sleeve shirt, trousers, five-pocket jeans, shorts and T-shirt.

Balance of Production

Capacity calculation - cutting, sewing and finishing; Determination of machine requirements for new factory; Line balancing - determination and allocation of manpower and machine for balanced production in existing plant for a given target.

Quality Control

Apparel production parameters - planning and lead-time; Product development steps from prototype to production model; Importance of pre-production activities; Introduction to timetable concepts; Product data management; Understanding and interpretation of specification sheet.

Text book(s):

| 1. | Garg R.K. and Sharma V., "Production Planning and Control Management", Dhanpat Rai Publishing, 1998 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2. | Jacob Solinger, "Apparel Production Handbook", Bobbin Media corporation, USA 1988. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | Reference(s): | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Chuter, A. J., "Introduction to Clothing Production Management", Blackwell Scientific publications, 1995. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Carr Harold, Latham Barbara, "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Om Book Service, New Delhi 1994. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cooklin Gerry, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Science Ltd., 1995 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | K.S. | .Rangasan | ny College | e of Techi | nology - Aut | onomous | | | R 2014 | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|--|
| | 40 TT 702 | 2 Financia | I Manage | ment and | Costing in | Textile and | Appare |) | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Come | ato " | Н | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | Marks | | |
| Semester | | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| VI | VII 3 0 0 45 3 50 | | | | 50 | 100 | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | Understand the basic concepts of financial accounting and capital budgeting. Practice the fundamental concepts of costing and costing systems followed in apparel induatry. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Know the Understate capital be Understate determin Understate Understate Explain t Explain t Explain t | e concepts and the bas udgeting and importa ants of wor and basic cound the basic the Job order the Job order dand the fact | of Financi ic concept nce of printicking capit oncepts of sic concept tion of costler costing by productions influer | al Manage ts of disco nciples and al. f Inventory ts in costi ts sheet for and contract costing ance the cost | unting and not concepts of managements and elements ract costing for strong for the strong for t | pital budge on-discount f working cant. ents of cost or various r | ting cash apital, op ing | erating c | | | |

UNIT 1 Introduction and Captial Budgeting

Objectives, scope and functions of financial management - Profit maximization wealth maximization - Functions of financial manager

Capital Budgeting: Nature and principles -Techniques of investment analysis – payback period method, accounting rate of return(ARR), Discounted cash flow methods – IRR and NPV.

UNIT 2 Working Capital and Inventory Management

Definition – Types of working capital – Gross and Net working capital – Operating cycle – Factors influencing working capital - Inventory control techniques - Economic order quantity, ABC analysis.

UNIT 3 Cost Accounting

Cost accounting, compare cost accounting and financial accounting, elements of cost, examples from apparel industry, methods of costing, cost sheet preparation - simple problems.

UNIT 4 Costing Systems

Job order costing; contract costing; process costing; joint and by product costing in apparel manufacturing.

UNIT 5 CMT Cost

Costing of garments; factors that determine the price of garments – material cost, cost of yarn, cost of fabric production, cost of fabric processing and design, lot size, cost of components, cutting cost, making and trim cost, simple problems.

| Text | book(s): |
|------|--|
| 1 | Asish K. Bhattacharyya., Principals and practice of cost Accounting, PHI. Third Edition. |
| 2 | S.P. Iyengar., Cost Accounting – Principles and practice. Sulten chand & Sons, New Delhi. |
| 3 | Pandey I. M., "Financial Management", Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 8th Edition, 1999 |
| Refe | rence(s): |
| 1 | Prasanna Chandra, "Financial Management, Theory and Practice, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2001. |
| 2 | Khan and Jain, "Basic financial Management & Practice", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 5th edition, 2001. |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 703 Industrial Engineering In Textile and Clothing Industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compotor | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | rotainis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VII | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To study about method study, time study, product flow chart and garment manufacturing systems. To understand the concept of industrial engineering techniques and its application in textile industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Unders Explain Unders Illustrat Unders Calcula Unders Solve li Describ | tand the basisted the process tand the consisted the consisted the standard that and the consisted the consisted the consisted the requires the requires | ic concepts of improvin cepts of method cepts of moime for varicept of layo problems as tement of wo | tudents will be a of industrial engir g productivity and thod study and production economy and ous operations and apply IE techrork environment aral handling equipn | teering and price its influence of ocedure for corent charts and micro motion ad understand the layout of te biques in garmand its important | on standard onducting m d diagrams analysis the concept xtile and ap ent industry | ethod study t of PTS parel indust | try | | | | |

Concepts of Industrial Engineering and Productivity

Industrial Engineering - definition and scope, Role of industrial engineers, Tools and techniques and benefits of industrial engineering techniques; Productivity – definition, different Productivity indices, factors influencing productivity, pr oductivity linked with Standard of living; Work content - basic and added work content, Reduction of work content and ineffective time; Low productivity in textile and apparel industries - reasons and suggestions for improving productivity.

Work Study and Method Study

Work study – definition and purpose, Basic Procedure of work study; Method study – definition and purpose, Method analysis chart, symbols and diagrams; Charts indicating process sequence – outline process chart, Flow process chart (man type , material type and equipment type); Charts using time scale - multiple activity charts; Diagrams indicating movement – flow diagram, string diagram, cycle graph, chronocycle graph and travel chart.

Motion Study and Work Measurement

Motion study – Principles of Motion economy, classification of movements, Two handed process chart; Micro motion study – concept and Therblig chart, SIMO chart; Work measurement– definition and purpose, Techniques of time study – stop watch method; Predetermined Motion Time Standards (PMTS)-definition, concepts, merits and demerits: Rating – Definition and types; Allowances – definition and types; Standard time – definition and method for calculating SAM.

Plant Layout, Product Layout and Line Balancing

Lay out – definition and types of garment lay out with examples, methods for determining space requirement and steps for developing a new layout; Line balancing – definition, objectives and procedure, examples for line balancing techniques; Application of IE techniques – capacity study calculation, measurement of operator performance, WIP; Operation Bulletin – objectives and examples.

Work Environment and Material Handling

Work environment – factors influencing working environment, lighting, Ventilation, Temperature control, humidity control and Noise control; Occupational health and Safety; Ergonomics; Services – stores, health and convenience related service; Material handling – objectives, classification of material handling equipments, characteristics of material handling equipments related to textile and apparel industry.

| Ulla | racteristics of material nationing equipments related to textile and apparer industry. | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tex | t book(s) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ILO, Geneva, "Introduction of Work Study", Universal Publishing Corporation, Mumbai, 2006. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Ramesh Babu V, "Industrial Engineering in Apparel Production", Woodhead Publications India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2012. | | | | | | | | | |
| Refe | Reference(s): | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kiell B.Zandin, "Maynard's "Industrial Engineering Hand Book", Mc Graw Hill, Inc., New York, 2001. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | James M Apple, "Plant Layout and Materials Handling", John Wiley & Sons, 1997. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Rajesh Bheda, "Managing Productivity of Apparel Industry" CBS Publishers and distributors, New Delhi 2002. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | "Industrial engineering manual for textile industry", Wiley Eastern (p) Ltd., New Delhi, 1988. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jacob Solinger, "Apparel Manufacturing Hand Book - Analysis, Principles and Practice", Boblin Media Corp, Columbia, 1991. | | | | | | | | | |

| | | K.S.Ranga | samy Colle | ege of Tec | hnology Aut | tonomous | | | R 2014 | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|----------|--------|--|--|
| | | | 40 TT 7 | '04 Techn | ical Textiles | II | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Samasta | \r | H | ours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum M | 1arks | | |
| Semester | | L | T | Р | Totalnis | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| VII | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | To imp | o impart the knowledge on various technological aspects of technical textiles. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. E: 2. D 3. P 4. U 5. S 6. A 7. D 8. E 9. D | explain the termination the aractice the appearance the Phase ummarize the oply the shapescribe the avaluate the termination textile. | chnical detain polication of polication of echange made concepts of the polication of echnical text echange details. | ils of high f coating n nano fibre aterials of shape n textiles f textiles in tiles uits | nts will be ab performance naterials in te es nemory polym n agriculture a | fibres chnical text ers and electror | | | | | |

High performance fibres

Aramids-Structure and properties, Applications. Carbon fibres- Physical properties, PAN-based carbon fibres, Pitch-based carbon fibres, Carbon nanotubes.

Coating materials: Polymeric materials for coating and their properties like rubber (natural and synthetic), polyvinyl chloride, polyurethane, acrylic polymers. Applications of coated materials.

Nano fibers

Various Methods of manufacturing of nano-fibres, properties and application of nano fibres Introduction, Basics of wetting, Wicking and absorption.

Phase changing materials- Concept of Phase Change Materials, Mode of action of Phase Change materials, Application of Phase Change Materials.

Shape memory polymers

Concepts associated with shape memory materials, principle of temperature dependant shape memory polymers, Application and prospects for shape memory polymers. Shape memory fibres, role of smart materials in textiles, shape memory material in smart fabrics and garments.

Miscellaneous industrial applications of textiles

Textiles in Agriculture, Electronics. Textiles for Banners and Flags. Textile Reinforced Products ,Transport Bags and Sheets, Fabrics to Control Oil Spills, Canvas Covers and Tarpaulins, Ropes and Nets, Home and Office Furnishings, Testing and evaluation techniques of all these products

Chromic and conductive materials

Photochromic, Thermochromic, Electrochromic materials. Formation of electrical circuits in textile structures-Development of textile based circuits, Materials used, Characterization, Applications. Solar textiles: Solar cells, Textiles as substrates, Suitable textile constructions, Conductive layers for PVs. Electrical, morphological and electromechanical properties of conductive polymer fibres,

Text book(s):

- A.R.Horrocks & S.C. Anand (Edrs.), Handbook of Technical Textiles, The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, England, 2000.
- 2 H.R.Mattila, Intelligent Textiles and Clothing, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, 2006.

Reference(s):

- S. Adanur "Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles", Technomic Publishing Co. Inc., Lancaster, Pennylvania, ISBN: 1-56676-340-1, 1995.
- 2 T.Matsuo, "Fiber materials for Advanced Technical Textiles", CRC publication, 2008.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------|-------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 T | T 7P1 Ap | parel Pla | nning Labor | atory | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hours / | Week | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum I | Marks | | | | |
| Semester | L | T | Р | Totaliis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VII | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| | To impart basic knowle | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart the ki | • | • | • | • | | • | garments | | | | |
| | defects, forecasting, balancing of machines aspects of apparel industry. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the 1. Detailed analys particulars. 2. Costing for the g 3. Preparation of m 4. Identification of g 5. Production plann 6. Construction of f 7. Reconstruction of g 8. Reconstruction of g 9. Reconstruction of g 10. Balancing of ma | is of given garment daining for fo ashionable of given word given killed | nent. sing follow efects – c recasting le garmen en's garm omen's ga d's garme | ent – styles -up chart usi auses and re of colour, sty ts as per fore ents. arments. nts. | s, measure ng excel sh medies. le, fabrics, | neet for g | liven garr d accesso | nent. | | | | |

- 1. Detailed analysis of given garment styles, measurements, cloth construction particulars.
- 2. Costing for the given garment.
- 3. Preparation of merchandising follow-up chart using excel sheet for given garment.
- 4. Identification of garment defects causes and remedies.
- 5. Production planning for forecasting of colour, style, fabrics, trims and accessories.
- 6. Construction of fashionable garments as per forecasting established.
- 7. Reconstruction of given men's garments.
- 8. Reconstruction of given women's garments.
- 9. Reconstruction of given kid's garments.
- 10. Balancing of machines for given style.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|-----|----------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 7P2 Garment Construction Laboratory II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hour | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | /larks | | | | |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totallis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VII | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To give hands on training in constructing stitches, seams and basic garment, give hands on training in drafting patterns for basic styles. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Demonstr Demonstr Demonstr Construct Construct Construct Construct Construct Calculate | ate the drate the drate the drate the dramen garr women g children gate the amout tight the the the dramen | afting of nafting of vafting of conents. Itarments. Itarments. Itarments and the conents and t | vomen's patte children patter d leg garmen ic required fo shing and livir | s. erns. rns. ts. r the garme | nt. | | | | | | |

- 1. Drafting pattern for Men's half sleeve shirt
- 2. Drafting pattern for Men's blazer
- 3. Drafting pattern for ladies kurti
- 4. Construction of Men's half sleeve shirt
- 5. Construction of ladies kurti
- 6. Construction of ladies pyjama
- 7. Construction of ladies skirt
- 8. Construction of ladies blouses
- 10. Construction of children's summer frock

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| 40 TT 7P3 Industrial In-plant Training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hour | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | M | /larks | | | | |
| Ocinesiei | L | T | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| VII | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To give pract textile industri | | strial exp | osure to the | students | on the da | ay-to-day | working of | | | |

Each student has to compulsorily undergo an Industrial In-plant Training in any one of the textile industry for a minimum period of 2 weeks. This has to be carried out after completion of VI Semester examination and before commencement of VII semester.

Each student has to follow the below mentioned guidelines:

- 1. Drawing the layout plan of building and machineries of the selected.
- 2. Organization chart.
- 3. Noting down the number of machineries of each type and its technical Details-Motor HP, Motor rpm, Production capacity of the machine.
- 4. To make the production process flow chart.
- 5. To note down the existing production for all products.
- 6. To note down the maintenance schedule.
- 7. To learn about inventory and despatch sections.
- 8. Allocation of man power for different products.
- 9. After completion of training programme a report has to be prepared.
- 10. The report has to be signed by the Principal.

| | K.S.Ranga | samy Co | llege of | Technology | – Autonoi | mous | | R 2014 | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|----------|------------|-----------|---------------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT 7P4 Project Work- Phase I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hour | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Maximum Marks | | | | | | |
| | L | T | Р | Totaliiis | С | CA | ES | Total | | | | |
| VII | 0 | 0 | 3 | 45 | 2 | 100 | 00 | 100 | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To make the student understand the practical problem solving process in the industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. Identify engineering problems relevant to the domain and collect literature survey for its support | | | | | | | | | | | |

Each student has to select a project from any industrial related problems or innovations in technology or critical studies related to textiles. The student can undertake the project work individually or in a batch consisting a maximum of four students. The works to be undertaken during this phase is given below:

- 1. Identifying the area of proposed project work
- 2. Identifying the problem areas in textile industry for the proposed work
- 3. Collecting relevant literature for the above work
- 4. Framing the proposed methodology for the work to be done

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation | | | | | | | R 20 | 2014 | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|------------|---|---|--------|-----------|----------|------|--------|
| Department | | Textile Technology | Programme Code & Name B.Tech. Textile To | | | | | | | Tech | nology |
| Semester VII | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Code | | Course Name | | Hours/Week | | | Credit | Maximum M | | | arks |
| | | | | L | Т | Р | С | CA | ES | | Total |
| 40 TT 0P5 | | Career Competency Development V | | | 0 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 00 | | 100 |
| Objective(s) To enhance employability skills and to develop career competency | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 1 Written and Oral Communication | | | | | | | | | | | Hrs |
| Self Introduction – GD – HR Interview Skills – Corporate Profile Review | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Practices on Company Based Questions and Competitive Exams | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Materials: Instructor Manual | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 2 Verbal & Logical Reasoning | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Practices on Company Based Questions and Competitive Exams Materials: Instructor Manual | | | | | | | | | | | U |
| Unit – 3 Quantitative Aptitude | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Practices on Company Based Questions and Competitive Exams | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials: Instructor Manual | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 4 Data Interpretation and Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Practices on Company Based Questions and Competitive Exams | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Materials: Instructor Manual | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit – 5 Programming & Technical Skills – Part 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| C Language - Control Structures - Data Types - Arrays - Operators -Functions- Structures - | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Pointers-Files Practices: Programs and Find Output and Errors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials: Instructor Manual , Exploring C by Yashwant Kanetkar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | tal | 30 | |
| Evaluat | tion Cri | teria | | | | | | | | | |
| S.No. | | Particular | Test Portion | | | | | | | | Marks |
| 1 | | valuation 1 15 Questions each from Unit 1, 2,3, 4 & 5 | | | | | | | 60 20 | | |
| | | Written Test (External Evaluation) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | GD and HR Interview Oral Communication (External Evaluation by English, MBA Dept.) | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | tion 3 – | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | |
| | | Technical Interview Internal Evaluation by the Dept. – 3 Core Subjects | | | | | | | 20 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
| D - (| B | • | | | | | | | | | |

Reference Books

- 1. Aggarwal, R.S. "A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non-verbal Reasoning", Revised Edition 2008, Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Abhijit Guha, "Quantitative Aptitude", TMH, 3rd edition
- 3. Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
- 4. Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL PUBlications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments(5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions for Unit 1,2,3,4 & 5 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 5(Algorithms) & Unit 1(Oral Communication)
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

| | ŀ | K.S.Rangas | samy Coll | ege of Te | chnology - A | utonomou | IS | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | 40 TT 801 Supply Chain Management for Textile and Apparel Industry | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile | Technology | | | | |
| Semes | tor | H | ours / Wee | k | - Total hrs - | Credit | edit Maximum Marks | | Marks |
| Semes | lei | L | Т | Р | | С | CA | ES | Total |
| VIII | VIII 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 | | | | | 100 | | | |
| Objective(s) | To study the supply chain management in apparel industry. To know the e-business and global practices in supply chain systems At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Explaindus 2. Discuindus 3. Analy 4. Descuidecis 5. Explaindecis 6. Analy 7. Discuit 8. Summing 9. Explaindecis | ain the prind stry. uss the role stry. yze the sup- ribe the go- sion. ain the role yze the tran uss the imp- marize the i | ciples of supply and de eographica and charac sport design ortance of supprison of | upply chain in mand cycol identification network coordinate ply chain supply chain | in management maintaining the and econor cation of supportation of transportation and obstation and obstation e-businessain in foreign toustomer relation | nt and its difinancial standiers of scapliers, supponential in the standiers of the standie | ability in le in app plier sele and app in transpordination | textile and arel industriction and parel networkation. | nd apparel stry. d sourcing |

Basic principles of supply chain management and logistics, supply chain models, supply chain for volatile market; Supply chain drivers and metrics in apparel industries; Roll of supply chain in the textile and apparel industries financial stability.

Planning Supply & Demand

Planning supply and demand in apparel production house, managing economies of scale, supply cycle and inventory levels; Managing uncertainty in supply chain, safety pricing and inventory; Make Vs buy decision, make Vs hire decision; Geographical identification of suppliers - supplier evaluation, supplier selection, contract negotiations, finalization.

Transportation Designing & Planning

Distribution network and design for global textile and apparel products, models of distribution – facility location and allocation of capacity, uncertainty on design and network optimization; Transportation - role of transportation in supply chain, modes of transportation, characteristics of transportation, transport design options for global textile and apparel network, trade-off in transport design, risk management in transportation, transport decision in practice for textile and apparel industries.

Coordination In Supply Chain & E- Business

Coordination in supply chain: The bullwhip effect, forecasting, obstacles to coordination in supply chain; Supply chain management for apparel retail stores, high fashion; Supply chain in e-business & b2b practices.

Global Practices In Supply Chain

Import - Export management: Documentation, insurance, packing and foreign exchange; Methods of payments – domestic, international, commercial terms; Dispute handling modes and channels; Supply chain and information system; Customer relationship management.

Text book(s):

- Janat Shah, "Supply Chain Management Text and Cases", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2009. ISBN: 978-8131715178.
- Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl, "Supply Chain Management-Strategy Planning and Operation", PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 2010. ISBN: 978-81-317-3071-3.

- David Simchi-Levi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi-Levi, Ravi Shankar, "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Cases", Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Ltd. New Delhi, 2010. ISBN-13: 978-0-07-066698-6.
- Rahul V Altekar, "Supply Chain Management-Concept and Cases", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhil, 2005. ISBN: 81-203-2859-0
- Amir Sinha, Herbert Kotzab, "Supply chain management", Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Ltd. New Delhi, 2012. ISBN-13: 978-0-07-133343-6.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | 40 TT | 8P1 Pro | ject Work- P | hase II | | | |
| | B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| Semester | Hour | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum N | Marks . |
| Semester | L | Т | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total |
| VIII | 0 | 0 | 16 | 240 | 8 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To make the student understand the practical problem solving process in the industry | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | surve 6. Analy 7. Do ex | ify engine by for its s se and ic speriment | eering pro upport dentify an tation / Fa | blems releva appropriate abrication, co project repo | nt to the do technique t llect and in | omain and to solve the | e probler e data ob | m |

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

The student can undertake the project work individually or in a batch consisting a maximum of four students. The project work can be the continuation of the project work in phase-1.

- i. The work has to be carried out in the industry
- ii. All the observations have to be noted down
- iii. Testing and analysis has to be done and conclusions made
- iv. The phase I work has to be consolidated with phase II work

| | K.S.R | angasam | y College o | of Technology | - Autonom | ous | | R 2014 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | 40 TT E | 11 Funda | mentals of | Nano Science | e and Techr | nology | | |
| | | В | B. Tech. Tex | ctile Technolo | gy | | | |
| | H | lours / We | ek | Total bro | Credit | М | aximum | Marks |
| | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total |
| | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| To in | npart knov | wledge on | the basics | of nano scienc | e and its app | olications | | |
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | Deliver the Describe of Describe of Describe of Explain the Perform of Synthesis Report on Report on Analyze the Describes of | e scientific nanostruct the surface e properti- bhysical and and proce the micro the spect ne fabricat | c revolutions tures and de chemistry es of nanop nd chemica ess the nan scopic charroscopy charcion of nano | s in nano engin imensions of na- and physics of particles and str I synthesis of no composite maracterization of aracterization of structures | eering and t anoscale ma f nanoparticl ructures anomaterial aterials. nano materi of nano mate | aterials es s als rials | , | |
| | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | 40 TT E L 3 To impart know At the end 1. Deliver the 2. Describe 3. Describe 4. Explain th 5. Perform p 6. Synthesis 7. Report on 8. Report on 9. Analyze the | Hours / We L T 3 0 To impart knowledge on At the end of the co 1. Deliver the scientific 2. Describe nanostruc 3. Describe the surfac 4. Explain the properti 5. Perform physical at 6. Synthesis and proce 7. Report on the micro 8. Report on the spect 9. Analyze the fabricat | Hours / Week L T P 3 0 0 To impart knowledge on the basics At the end of the course, the s 1. Deliver the scientific revolutions 2. Describe nanostructures and d 3. Describe the surface chemistry 4. Explain the properties of nanop 5. Perform physical and chemica 6. Synthesis and process the nan 7. Report on the microscopic char 8. Report on the spectroscopy char 9. Analyze the fabrication of nanop | ## A0 TT E11 Fundamentals of Nano Science ## B. Tech. Textile Technolo ## Hours / Week L | B. Tech. Textile Technology Hours / Week L T P Total hrs C 3 0 0 45 3 To impart knowledge on the basics of nano science and its apply the scientific revolutions in nano engineering and the scientific revolutions of nanoparticles and structures 5. Perform physical and chemical synthesis of nanomaterial synthesis and process the nano composite materials. 7. Report on the microscopic characterization of nano material Report on the spectroscopy characterization of nano material should be supported by the scientific revolutions in nano engineering and the scient | Hours / Week L T P Total hrs C CA 3 0 0 45 3 50 To impart knowledge on the basics of nano science and its applications At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. Deliver the scientific revolutions in nano engineering and technolog 2. Describe nanostructures and dimensions of nanoscale materials 3. Describe the surface chemistry and physics of nanoparticles 4. Explain the properties of nanoparticles and structures 5. Perform physical and chemical synthesis of nanomaterials 6. Synthesis and process the nano composite materials. 7. Report on the microscopic characterization of nano materials 8. Report on the spectroscopy characterization of nano materials 9. Analyze the fabrication of nanostructures | B. Tech. Textile Technology Hours / Week |

Scientific revolutions-nanoengineering and technology; atomic and molecular size and structure. Introduction to nanoscale materials-top down and bottom up approach; nanostructures and dimensions – shape and morphology; scope for nano technology.

Nanoscale Properties

Surface to volume and surface to mass ratio; size dependent properties-quantum size effect; inter dynamic aspects of inter molecular forces; surface chemistry and physics of nanoparticles; mechanical, optical, electronic, magnetic, thermal and chemical properties of nanoparticles and structures.

Synthesis of Nanomaterials

Chemical approaches-wet chemical synthesis, sonochemical method, microemulsion technique and sol-gel processing; physical approaches-mechanical milling, spray phyrolysis, gas phase synthesis, gas condensation processing, physical and chemical vapor deposition and condensation; synthesis of bulk nanostructured materials – sol-gel processing, mechanical alloying and mechanical milling, nano composite materials synthesis and processing. Nano-polymers.

Nanomaterials Characterization

X-ray powder diffraction- dispersive X-ray analysis (EDX), thermo gravimetric analysis (TGA), differential thermal analysis (DTA); scanning and transmission electron microscopy technique (SEM and TEM); atomic force microscopy (AFM); nanoindentation; X-ray fluoresce spectroscopy (XRF), energy inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS), X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), UV-Visible spectroscopy, Fourier Transform Infrared spectroscopy (FTIR), Diffuse reflection spectroscopy (DRS), Microwave and Raman spectroscopy.

Fabrication Of Nanostructures And Applications

Fabrication of nanostructures: self-assembly, self-assembled monolayers (SAMs), microencapsulation, nanodispersed dyeing, dipcoating, roller printing, electro spinning; nanostructured surface protective coating-anti-adhesive coating, water and oil repellent coating, flame retardant coating, wrinkle free and self cleaning surfaces, UV and IR ray shielding fabrics, chemical and biological protective coating.

| 0.00 | ming carriers, c. c. arrains and arrains grant recognition arrains arrain grant producting a comming. |
|------|--|
| Tex | t book(s): |
| 1 | Charles P. Poole, Frank J. Owens, "Introduction to Nanotechnoogy", Wiley Interscience, 2003. |
| 2 | A.K. Sen, John Damewood, "Coated Textiles: Principles and Applications" CRC Press, 2001 |
| Refe | erence(s): |
| 1 | J. Dutta, H.Hoffmann, "Nanomaterials", Topnano-21, 2003. |
| 2 | Anthony L. Andrad, "Science and Technology of polymer nanofibers" Wiley John Wiley & Sons, 2008 |
| 3 | C Ricbard Brundle Charles A. Evans, Jr. Sbaun Wihon and Lee E. Fitzpatrick "Encyclopedia of Materials Characterization" Manning publications, 1992 |
| 4 | T. Pradeep, "Nano the Essential Nanoscience and Nanotechnology", Tata McGraw hill, 2007. |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---------------|-------------|--|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|
| | 40 TT E12 High Performance Fibres | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B. Tech | n. Textile | Technology | | | | | |
| Flootive | | | Hours / Wee | k | Total has | Credit | Ма | ximum N | /larks | |
| Elective | ; | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| I | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | To stud | y about e | nergy mana | gement s | ystem in texti | le industry | /. | | | |
| | | At the e | nd of the co | ourse, the | e student wil | l be able t | :0 | | | |
| | 1. | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gel and electro spinning method | | | | | | | | |
| Course | 3. | Describe | the manufa | acturing, p | roperties and | l application | ons of gla | ss and ba | asalt fibre | |
| Outcomes | | Summar fibre | ize the man | ufacturing | ng, properties and applications of carbon and HPPE | | | | | |
| | 5. | Explain the manufacturing, properties and applications of aramid, basofil and ceramic fibre | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. | | the manufa | acturing, p | properties and | l application | ons of sul | phur, PB | O, PBI | |
| | 7. | Summar chitosan | | ufacturing | g, properties a | ind applica | ations of a | alginate. | Chitin and | |
| | Describe the manufacturing, properties and applications of regenerated silk, wool PLA and SAF fibre | | | | | | | l silk, | | |
| | 9. | Summar blended | | ufacturing | g, properties a | ind applica | ations of h | nollow, pr | ofile and | |
| | 10. | Outline t | he film, func | tionalized | and specific | fibre | | | | |

Advanced Spinning Technology

Advances in conventional fiber forming process; gel spinning; Dry-jet-wet spinning; liquid crystal spinning; electro-spinning.

High Performance Fibres For Industrial Applications

Manufacturing, properties and applications of glass fibers, basalt fibers; carbon fibers, high performance polyethylene fibers.

Chemical and Thermal Resistant Fibres

Manufacture of aramid fibers; properties and application of aramid fibers; Basofil and Ceramic fibers, Sulphur fibers, properties and applications of PBO, PBI and PI fibers

High Performace Fibres for Medical Applications

Manufacturing, properties and applications of alginate fibers; chitin and chitosan fibers; regenerated silk and wool protein fibers; synthetic biodegradable fibers like PLA and SAF.

Speciality Fibres

Hollow and profile fibers; blended and bi-component fibers; film fibers and functionalized fibers for specific applications.

| Text | book(s): |
|------|---|
| 1 | Kothari V.K., "Textile Fibers: Development and Innovations", Vol. 2, Progress in Textiles, IAFL Publications, 2000. |
| 2 | Peebles L.H., "Carbon Fibers", CRC Press, London, 1995. |
| Refe | erence(s): |
| 1 | Hearle J.W.S., "High Performance Fibers", Wood head Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, England, 2001. |
| 2 | Hongu T. and Phillips G.O., "New Fibers", Wood head Publishing Ltd., England, 1997. |

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT E13 Textured Yarn Technology | | | | | | | | |
| | B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | | ŀ | Hours / Week | (| Total hrs | Credit | Ma | ximum M | larks |
| Elective | | L | Т | Р | Totaliis | С | CA | ES | Total |
| I | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To i | impart knowledge on heat setting and mechanism of texturing. | | | | | | | |
| | A | | | - | ents will be al | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. | Demonstra principles a Describe th morpholog Describe th simultaneo Explain ab- texturing at time and te Analyze th- Describe th nozzles, lo Compare a Describe th | ate the quality and methods and methods and yarn per fundamen out the twist and discuss a emperature e evaluation air jet text op formation per working per working p | y of raw may of texturing volved and roperties distals of ther ential draw ing device bout characteristics of false twi uring yarn procedure of texture of | mechanism of uring heat setti mo- mechanica | heat setting. heat setting. al texturing. ag and taked yarns and its end use oress airflow the evaluate twist texting. | ring and exing and discount of and discount of air tured yarding, and kr | cuss the factors are the sparamer in differe textures. | and alse twist ter like ant types of red yarn. |

Need for bulking of synthetic yarns; texturability of fibres, state and quality of raw material required; classifications, basic principles and methods of texturing.

Heat Setting

Heat setting – need, types of setting, mechanism, factors involved; effect on fibre morphology and yarn properties; evaluation of heat setting processes; fundamentals of thermo-mechanical texturing, Helanca process.

False Twist Texturing

Draw texturing - simultaneous and sequential draw texturing; twisting devices; heating and cooling systems; take-up systems; characteristics of feed yarns; process parameters-time, temperature, twist, tension; evaluation of false-twist textured yarns; end-uses.

Air Jet Texturing

Types of yarns produced; airflow pattern in different types of nozzles; loop formation mechanism, factors involved; evaluation of air-jet textured yarn; comparison of air-jet textured yarn with spun and false twist textured yarns; end-uses.

Other Methods of Yarn Texturing

Stuffer box, edge crimping, knit-de-knit and gear crimping methods; bi-component filament texturing; differential shrinkage texturing; chemo - mechanical texturing; limitations and applications.

| Text boo | ok(s): |
|----------|--|
| 1 | Hes L. Ursiny P., "Yarn Texturing Technology", Eurotex, U.K., 1994. |
| 2 | Behery H.M. and Demir A., "Synthetic Filament Yarn Texturing Technology", Prentice Hall, 1996, ISBN 0134400259. |
| Referen | ce(s): |
| 1 | Guirajani M.L. (Edr.), "Annual Symposium of Texturing", I.I.T Delhi, 1977. |
| 2 | Wilson D.K. and Kollu T., "Production of Textured Yarns by the False Twist Technique", Textile Progress, Vol. 21, No.3, Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., 1991. |
| 3 | Gupta V.B. (Edr.), "Winter School on Man-made Fibers – Production, Processing, Structure, Properties and Applications", Vol. 1, 1988. |
| 4 | J.W.S. Hearle, L.Hollick, D.K.Wilson, "Yarn Texturing Technology", Woodhead, 2001, ISBN 0849313104, 9780849313103. |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------|
| | 40 TT E14 Process and Quality Control In Spinning | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B. Te | ech. Textile | Technolog | ЭУ | | | |
| Elective | | H | Hours / We | eek | Total | Credit | Max | kimum Ma | arks |
| Liective | | L | L T P | | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| I | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| | | | | e conversan | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | | - | | ocess contro | | | cation. Co | ntrol of r | aw matei |
| | | | | yarn quality | | • | | | |
| | At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ot of process | | | | | |
| | | | | trol in mixing | | | у | | |
| | | | | stic of fibre | | | | | |
| Course | 4. Ex | plain the c | oncept of | nep generat | tion & nep ı | removal | | | |
| Outcomes | 5. Know the estimation of yarn realization & cleaning efficiency | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | Understand the concept of waste control | | | | | | | | |
| | 7. Explain the assessment of yarn unevenness and imperfections | | | | | | | | |
| | 8. Kn | ow the ya | rn faults a | nd their rem | edies | | | | |
| | 9. An | alyse the | cause for | maximising t | the product | ion | | | |
| | 10. Ur | nderstand | the produ | ctivity and s | nap study i | n ring spinni | ing | | |

Process Control Concept and Statistical Application

Scope of process control in spinning - Identification of process variables and product characteristics to control process in the blowroom, card, drawframe, comber, speedframe and yarn spinning - Concepts of developing norms and standards for spinning process. Application of statistical techniques in process and quality control.

Control of Raw Material Quality

Quality control of mixing quality through fibre quality characteristics - Concept of fibre quality index and its application - Prediction of spinnability and yarn quality - Blending irregularity. Causes of nep generation -.nep removal in carding and combing machines. Online monitoring and control of neps on modern cards

Control of Yarn Realization And Waste

Estimation of yarn realization – Determination of trash content and cleaning efficiency in blow room and carding – Determination of comber noil and combing efficiency - Control of waste in blow room, carding and comber - Control of hard waste.

Yarn Quality Control

Assessment of within and between bobbin count variations, Assessment and control of count variations in preparatory machines and ringframe —Assessment of yarn unevenness and imperfections - causes for unevenness and imperfections - unevenness caused by random fibre arrangement — Drafting waves — Periodic variation. Yarn faults — classification — assessment of faults — causes and methods to reduce faults. Causes for variability in strength, elongation and hairiness and measures for their control.

Production Control

Factors affecting the productivity in ring spinning. Productivity indices. Methods for maximizing production in spinning machinery – New concepts. Effect of Machinery maintenance and Humidity on production. Causes for end breaks in spinning, Measures to control end breaks, Snap study.

| | 3, | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Text bo | ok(s): | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Garde. A. R. & Subramaniam T. A., Process Control in Spinning, ATIRA, Ahmedabad 1989. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Ratnam T.V. & Chellamani. K. P., Quality Control in Spinning, SITRA Coimbatore 1999. | | | | | | | |
| Referen | nce(s): | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Chattopadhyay R., "Advances in Technology of Yarn Production", NCUTE Publication, New Delhi, | | | | | | | |
| | 2002. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Furter.R., "Strength and Elongation Testing of Single and Ply Yarns", The Textile Institute, | | | | | | | |
| | Manchester, U.K., 1985. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Furter.R., " Eveness Testing in Yarn Production", (Part II), The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., | | | | | | | |
| | 1982. | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Klein W., "The Technology of Short - Staple Spinning", The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K. 1987. | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Slater K., "Yarn Evenness", Textile Progress, The Textile Institute, Manchester, U.K., 1986 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | 40 TT E15 C | perations I | Research | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech T | extile Tech | nology | | | | | |
| Elective | | Hours / Wee | ek | Total | Credit | М | aximum Maı | ·ks | | |
| Elective | L | L T P hrs C CA | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 1 0 60 4 50 50 | | | | | | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | • То арр | To study the principles and techniques of operations research. To apply these techniques in decision making for work accomplishment. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. D s 2. E 3. D 4. E 5. D 6. E 7. E 8. D 9. E | Describe the implex meth explain the Toescribe the assignment properties of the prop | solution of od. ransportation of MODI metroblems. rocessing not the process problems. Fame theory mixed strate spects. Simulation ralanced and | LP problems; ethod, assig jobs on 2 m sing n jobs of; Rule of sacegy, graphic model, Mont | Vogle's appunent prob nachines-pro nachines-pro on m machin ddle Point de cal approach e, Carlo Ted d assignmen | ral method, proximation in plems; balancessing n jou nes. Individunt etermination n, problems chnique and | method. nced and u bs on 3 mac ual replacem ,rule of dom related to | unbalanced chines. nent, group ninance the above | | |

Linear Programming Problems

Formulation of LP problem - Solution of LP problem by graphical method - Simplex method - Big-M method - Two phase simplex method - Dual simplex method

Transportation and Assignment Problems

Transportation problems: North-west corner rule - Least cost method - Vogel's approximation method - MODI method - Assignment problems: balanced and unbalanced assignment problems - Travelling salesman problems

Network Analysis

Network Construction - Critical Path Method - Project Evaluation and Review Technique - problems

Sequencing and Replacement Models

Processing n jobs on 2 machines - processing n jobs on 3 machines - processing n jobs on m machines. Replacement models - individual replacement - group replacement - problems

Game Theory and Simulation Model

Game theory: Saddle point –Dominance property –- graphical method. Simulation model – Monte – Carlo Technique – problems.

| Text | book: |
|------|--|
| 1 | Kanti Swarup, P.K. Gupta, Man Mohan, "Operations Research", Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 15 th Edition (2010) |
| Refe | erence(s): |
| 1 | V.Sundaresan, K.S.Ganapathy Subramanian, K.Ganesan., "Resource Management Techniques" AR Publications, Chennai, third Edition (2005) |
| 2 | Taha, H.A. "Operations Research: An Introduction", Ninth Edition, Pearson Education Edition, Asia, New Delhi, 2010 |
| 3 | J.Heizer, B.Render, "Production and Operations Management", Prentice Hall (1993) |

| | K.S. | Rangas | amy Colle | ge of Tecl | nnology - Au | tonomous | 1 | | R2014 | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-------|--------|-------|--|
| | 40 TT E16 Theory of Textile Structures | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| Flootiv | _ | | Hours / We | ek | Total bro | Credit | Maxir | num Ma | arks | |
| Electiv | е | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| ı | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | To impart the fundamental knowledge about yarn geometry, fibre migration, mechanics of staple-fibre and filament yarns, and fabric geometry related issues concerning textile structures. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcome | 1. Explai count 2. Explai 3. Explai 4. Explai 5. Discus 6. Explai 7. Explai 8. Descr 9. Discus | in the g and twis in the co in the m in the co ss the te in the co in the ge ibe the g ss the g | eometry of stancept of parechanism of parechanism of parechanism of the parechanism of the parechant of the | twisted yacking of yof migrationar twisting vior of yariarn slippagfabric in vand deform knitted str | n behavior of g n ee and its influ arious models ation of fabric | erstand the spun yarn encing fac during ten | tors | | | |

Yarn Geometry

Basic geometry of twisted yarn; Idealized helical yarn structure; Yarn count & twifactorsst factor; Twist contraction; Limits of twist; Packing of fibres in yarn - idealized packing, packing in yarns, specific volume of yarns; Relation between twist, diameter and twist angle.

Fibre Migration

Ideal migration; Characterization of migration behavior; Migration in spun rayon yarns; Mechanism of migration; Form of yarn twisting: Cylindrical and ribbon twisting.

Mechanics of Filament / Staple Fibre Yarns

Filament Yarn: Analysis of tensile behavior; Analysis for large extension; Prediction of breakage; Analysis of yarn mechanics by energy method; Observed extension and breakage of continuous filament yarns. Staple fibre yarn: Theoretical analysis of yarn geometry; Stress-strain distribution in yarn; Fibre obliquity and slippage; Influence of fibre length, fineness and friction on fibre slippage and yarn strength.

Geometry of Fabric Structure

Geometry of Pierce, Olofson and Hamalton's models; cover factor; crimp interchange; Modification to Pierce model- race track, saw tooth and bilinear models; Application of cloth geometry; Geometrical solution during extension of cloths; Load - extension modulus; Concept of maximum weavability in woven fabrics; Deformation on shear and drape of fabrics.

Geometry of Knitted Fabrics

Geometry of plain knitted structures; Geometry of complex knitted structures; Mechanics of knitted fabrics-warp wise load extension, biaxial stress behavior, weft wise extension.

Text book(s):

- 1 J.W.S.Hearle, P.Grosberg, and S.Backer, Structural Mechanics of Fibres, Yarns and fabrics, Willre Interscience, New york, 1969.
- 2 B.C. Goswami, J. Martindale and Scandio, Textile Yarns: Technology, Structure and Application, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1977.

Reference(s):

1 Peirce F T and Womersley J R, "Cloth Geometry", reprint, The Textile Institute, Manchester 1978.

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | 40 TT E21 Shuttleless Weaving | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Floo | tivo | Hours / Week | | | Total bro | Credit | M | aximum I | Marks | | |
| Elec | uve | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| H | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | | | | | shuttleless lo f shuttleless l | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | General Explain Discuss General projectil Summa General loom Explain Summa | the working the concep lize the salide e loom rize the work lize the salide the weft instrize the weft the mechal | etions of many and form of and medient feature white the second of the s | achine ele ation of kr chanism of es, modific ach elemer es, modific le and me cycle and ultiphase v | ements in und notting maching projectile we ations require nts in rapier we ations require chanism in of | nes and under aving mached, fabric de eaving mached, fabric de air jet weaten water je | conventionine efects an chine efects an ving mad t weaving | d remedie d remedie d remedie chines g machine | edges es in es in rapier | | |

Limitation of shuttle looms-parameters affecting productivity-Classification of shuttleless looms- Comparison of shuttle and shuttleless looms - warp and weft yarn requirement for shuttleless weaving. Knotting machines - Weft accumulators – types- Formation of unconventional selvedges – tuck-in, leno, chain, fused and adhesive. Techno economics of shuttleless weaving.

Projectile Looms

Gripper projectile machines: Working elements and weft insertion cycle in projectile loom- Torsion bar picking mechanism-Weft selection device-Salient features of projectile machine, Loom timing diagram. Modifications required in the machine for filament yarns. Fabric defects and remedies. Weft insertion rate and production calculation.

Rapier Looms

Rapier Machines: - Classification of rapier weaving machines: Flexible, Rigid rapiers- Principles of tip and loop transfer-Weft insertion cycle-Rapier drives-Salient features. Modifications required in the machine for filament yarns. Fabric defects and remedies. Weft insertion rate and production calculation..

Jet Looms

Air jet weaving Machine - Principle of air jet weaving, types of nozzles, profile reed. Air requirements. Loom timing diagram. Modifications required in the machine for filament yarns. Fabric defects and remedies. Weft insertion rate and production calculation. Principle of water jet weaving – Weft insertion system – Nozzles - Water requirements – Loom timing diagram. Modifications required in the machine for filament yarns. Fabric defects and remedies. Weft insertion rate and production calculation.

Multiphase Looms

Multiphase weaving machine – Warp and weft direction shed wave principle. Principle and operation of circular weaving machines – sectional weaving machine – combined weaving and knitting machine. 3 D Weaving – Principle of Dual directional shedding: Linear-Linear, Linear-angular method. Modifications required in the machine for filament yarns. Fabric

defects and remedies in multiphase looms. Special jacquards.

| lex | tt book(s): |
|-----|---|
| 4 | Talukdar M K, Sriramulu P K and Ajgaonkar D B, "Weaving: Machines, Mechanisms |
| ' | and Management", Mahajan publishers, Ahmedabad, 1981. |
| 2 | Sabit Adanur, "Hand book of weaving", CRC Press Co. ISBN No. 1-58716-013-7, |
| | 2001. |
| Ref | ference(s): |
| 1 | Talavasek O & Svaty V, "Shuttleless weaving machines", Elsevier science |
| | publications, Newyork, 1981. |
| 2 | Ormerod A, "Modern preparation and weaving", Butterworths, London, 1983. |
| 3 | "Techno economics of modern weaving machines", Textile Association (India), Bombay, 1982. |

| | K.S.Rangas | amy Colle | ege of Tec | hnology - A | utonomou | S | | R2014 | |
|--|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------------|----|-------|--|
| 40 TT E22 Application of Bio technology in Textile | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | H | ours / Wee | k | Total bro | Credit | Maximum Marks | | | |
| Elective | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| II | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) technology To income | gy. | application | ns of both | area of applie | | 0. | | | |

Bio Technology In Fibres

Improvements in natural fibres – Transgenic cotton, BT cotton, colored cotton, modified wool fibre, Spider silk, bacterial cellulose, corn fibers, bacterial polyester fibre, protein polymers.

Enzymes

Production and characterization of cellulase, Amylase, pectinase, catalase, laccase, Lipase, peroxidase, sericinase, pectinestearases

Enzyme In Processing

Mechanism and application of amylase in desizing, pectinase in scouring, Catalase and laccase in bleaching, Cellulase in finishing, Sericinase in degumming, Pectinestearases in softening flaks. Properties and comparison of chemical treated and biological treated fabrics.

Practical aspects of handling enzymes

Introduction - Enzymes activity, stabilization of enzymatic activity, handling of enzymes, health and safety issues.

Waste Water Management

Need for solid and hazardous waste in textile industry, types and sorces of solidand hazardous wastes, storages, collection and transport of wastes, waste processing technologies, waste disposal.

Text book(s):

- Cavaco Paulo A. andGubitzG., "Textile Processing with enzymes",Wodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambrdge, UK, 2003.
- Anand S.C., Kennedy J.F. Miraftab M. and Rajendran S.,"MedicalTextiles and Biomaterials forhealth care", Wood head Publishing Ltd. 2006.

- 1 Brydson J.A., "Flowproperties ofpolymer melts", life books,London ,1978.
- P.J.Brown and K.Stenens, Nanofibers and Nanotechnology in Textile, Woodhead publishing Limited, England, 2007.

| | K | .S.Rangas | amy Colle | ege of Tec | hnology - A | utonomou | S | | R2014 | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|------------------------|---------------|--|
| 40 TT E23 Warp Knitting Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| □lo oti: | | Н | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum N | <i>M</i> arks | |
| Electiv | е | L | T | Р | Totalnis | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | The students on the completion of this course will master the machineries and warp knitted structures | | | | | | | arp knitted | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Sumi 2. Analy 3. Discu 4. Discu 5. Expla 6. Desc 7. Expla 8. Calcu 9. Class | marize the f rze the appl iss the func iss the prod in the funct ribe the pro in the warp ilate the pro ify the meth | abrics pro ication of of tions of mouction of of ions of flat duction of knitted fal aduction an | duced using electronics ulti guide by arious tect the knitting mand knitted father of trace the prepara | ts will be abling guide bars in tricot knitt bar and jacquathnical textile nachines. Orics in flat knetry and loop e loop formation for warpment and dire | in tricot kn ing machin ard raschel fabrics usir itting mach models. tion mechar knitting ma | es. knitting ng rasche ines. nism in w chines. | machines el machine | es. | |

Warp knitting - Tricot knitting Technology

Fabrics produced with two fully threaded guide bars – Fabrics produced with two partly threaded guide bars – fabrics produced with three or more guide bars – multi – guide bar Tricot – The use of electronics and computers in Tricot – tricot knitting with weft insertion – terry fabric production – sinker pile fabrics – cut press and miss press techniques – double needle bar Tricot. High-performance tricot machines

Warp Knitting - Raschel knitting Technology

Introduction – standard Raschel machines – multi guide bar Raschel machines – jacquard knitting – multi – guide bar and jacquard Raschel machines – electronic patterning equipment – double needle bar Raschel machines – Raschel machines for the production of corsetry nets, shoe spacer fabrics, plush lingerie. Production of technical textiles fabrics using Raschel knitting machines.

Flat Knitting Machines

Double system flat machines: Cam plate description – yarn carrier sequences – the products of double system machinery – multiple feed machines – stripes – long and short needles eight system flat knitting machines. colour effects on eight system machines – knitted fabrics with fancy stitch effects – special devices on flat knitting machines: Widening on V bed knitting machines – The application of loop transfer.

Science of Warp Knitting

Yarn count and its relation to machine gauge – warp knitted fabric geometry – Loop models – the machine state loop model – yarn to fabric ratio – the machine of loop formation in warp knitting. Production calculations

Yarn Preparation

Methods of yarn preparation – Indirect /mill warping – Direct Warping – Direct warping equipment for filament yarns – Warping machines – yarn creel – attachments. Types of warping equipment

| Tex | Text book(s): | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Thomas D.G.B., "An Introduction to Warp Knitting", Merrow Publishing Company, UK, 1971. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Raz S, "Warp Knitting Technology", Verlag Melliand Textilberchte, GMBH, Heidelberg,1987. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | F Au K, "Advances in knitting technology", Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong ,Wood head Publishing Series in Textiles No. 89 ,India, 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | erence(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ajgaonkar. D.B., "Knitting Technology", Universal Publication Corporation, Mumbai, 1998. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | David Spencer, "Knitting Technology", Pergoman Press, U.K, 1989. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Gottlieb N, "The Production and Properties of Warp Knitted Fabrics", Textile Progress, Vol.7, No.2, 1975 | | | | | | | | |

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 40 TT E24 - Computer Applications in Textile and Apparel | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| Electiv | 10 | Ho | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum I | Marks | |
| Electiv | е | L | Т | Р | Total fils | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | | | | | areas such a ficial neural r | | d fabric | structure, | modelling | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Unde 2. Reco 3. Unde 4. Know 5. Unde 6. Reco 7. Unde image 8. Know proce 9. Unde | rstand the us gnize the role rstanding the the advance rstand the the gnize the corrstand the base formation & the concept ssing in textirstand the base formation the base formation the concept ssing in textirstand the base formation the bas | e of compute of compute of concept of de modelling errors of 3D lacepts of geasic concep measures. of image tries. | er for yarn er fabric str model dev g tecgnique numan bod eneric body ts of Image ansform, im | ill be able to analysis ucture analysis elopment, comes and simulation models, virtual processing, pro | puter graphi on. d techniques l try on techn inciple of hu methods an ural network | , 3D body iques, CA man eye, d applica s, Applica | v scanning AD in patte CCD cam tion of ima | rn making. era and ge N | |

UNIT 1: Digital Technology for Analysis of Yarn and Fabric Structure Appearance

Introduction - Measurement of yarn evenness - Analysis of yarn hairiness - Measurement of yarn twist - Recognition of yarn snarl - Analysis of yarn blend - Grading of yarn appearance.

Fabric structure: The digital system for weave pattern recognition - Theoretical background for weave pattern analysis - Methodology for active grid model (AGM) construction and weave pattern extraction.

UNIT 2: Modeling and Simulation Techniques for Garments

Model development - Computer graphics techniques for garment structure and appearance - Rendering of garment appearance and model demonstration for garments - Considerations for real-time applications - Advanced modeling - techniques - Future developments in simulating garment materials.

UNIT 3: Three-Dimensional (3D) Technologies for Apparel and Textile Design

Introduction - Applications of three-dimensional (3D) human body modeling - 3D body scanning - Technologies of human body modeling in three dimensions (3D) - Development of the body surface - Generic vs individualized body models - Virtual try-on technologies. Application of CAD in patternt making

UNIT 4: Image Processing

Elements of Digital Image Processing - Principle of Human eye, CCD camera - Image formation and measures. Preprocessing techniques, image transforms - enhancement - restoration - encoding. Image analysis and feature extraction methods - Application of image processing to textile process/product feature extraction.

UNIT 5: Artificial Neural Networks

Basic concept - Knowledge based Neural Networks - Application of ANN - Fuzzy logic in fabric care, pattern recognition, prediction of clothing performance, garment manufacturing.

| Pioc | sioner of clothing performance, garment manadatumig. | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tex | tt book(s): | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hu J, Computer technology for textile and apparel, woodhead publishing | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Berkstresser G A. Grady P and Buchanan.D R, "Automation in the Textile Industry from Fibres to Apparel", the Textile Institute, Manchester, 1995. | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | ference(s): | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Computers in the world of textile, Book of papers presented at Hongkong conference – Textile Institute, 1984 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Summer School on Computer applications in Textiles, ISTE, VJTI, Bombay, 1981 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Li Min Fu Neural Networks in Computer Intelligence, Mc graw - Hill Inc., Singapore, 1994. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Gonzalez .R.C & Wintz.P, Digital Image Processing, Addition - Wesley Publishing Co., 1987 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Gordon A Berkstresser, "Automation and Robotics in the Textile and Apparel Industries", Noyers | | | | | | | | | |

| | K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 |
|--------------------|--|
| | 40 TT E25 Apparel Machinery and Equipments |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology |
| □lo oti: | Hours / Week Credit Maximum Marks |
| Electiv | L T P Total hrs C CA ES Total |
| II | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 100 |
| Course Outcomes | Selection of work aid attachments and expertized in computer controlled sewing machine. At the end of the course, the students will be able to State the types and functions of spreading and cutting machines. Categorize the common cutting and spreading defects. Explain the various parts of sewing machines. Describe the stitch length control and time sequence of stitch formation. State the classification of sewing machine according to bed types. Explain the types of belt drives and the functions of over lock and flat lock |
| | 7. Describe the various work aid attachements of sewing machines.8. Express the sewing machine safety, care and maintenance |
| | 9. Categorize the various special machines. |
| | Comprehend the various garment folding, computer controlled sewing machines. |

Spreading and Cutting machines

Types and functions of fabric spreading machines; types and functions of cutting machines – straight knife, round knife, band knife, die cutting, computerized cutting, laser cutting and other modern techniques; types of blades for different cutting machines; common defects in cutting and their remedies.

Parts and Functions of Sewing machines

Parts and functions of sewing machines: needles, bobbin, bobbin cases, shuttle, shuttle hook, loops, loop spreader, threading fingers, throat fingers, throat plate, take up lever; tension discs, tension guides, feed dog, pressure foot; stitch length control; belt tension; timing sequence of stitch formation.

Sewing machine mechanism

Sewing machineries: classification according to bed types; classification based on stitch types (hook and looper); driving mechanism of SNLS and double needle lockstitch machine; types of belt drives; threading diagram for overlock and flat lock machines - various parts and their functions; common problems and their remedies.

Work Aids and Special attachments

Work aids attachments: roller guides, edge guides, hemmers, folders, compensating pressure foots, elastic attachment, placket making attachments, zipper attachments, pocket making attachments, sequins attachments; sewing machines safety regulations; care and maintenance of sewing machines.

Special Purpose machines

Special machines: collar and cuff turning machines, bar tacking machine, button hole machine. button stitch machine, blind stitch machine; feed of the arm machine; fusing and pressing machines; garment folding machines; computer controlled sewing machines; metal detector machine; care and maintenance.

Text book(s):

- Harold Carr & Barbara Latham, "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Om Books International, New Delhi, 1994.
- 2 Gerry Cooklin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture" Blackwell Science Ltd., 1995.

- Ruth E.Glock, Grace I.Kunz, "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", Blackwell Scientific Publications. (2004).
- Claire Shaeffer, "Sewing for Apparel Industry", 1st edition, Pearson's Prentice Hall, New Jersey, USA, 2000.
- Mary Mathews, Practical Clothing Construction Part-I. Designing, Drafting and tailoring Bhattarams Reprographics (P) Ltd., Chennai, 1991.
- Mary Mathews, Practical Clothing Construction Part-II. Designing, Drafting and tailoring Bhattarams Reprographics (P) Ltd., Chennai, 1991.

| | K.9 | S.Rangasa | my Colleg | e of Tech | nology - Aut | onomous | | | R2014 | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 40 TT E 26 Export Documentation and Policies | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elec | tivo | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum I | Marks | |
| Elec | uve | L | Т | Р | Total fils | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | Objective(s) To impart the knowledge of various aspects of export trade, export finance and forex market To impart the knowledge of EXIM policies, export documents and export procedures | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Differenti Blocs 2. Summari 3. Analyze 4. Describe 5. Summari 6. Identify ti 7. Analyse 8. Summari 9. Discuss 10. Identify ti | ize the internate the different of the export rise the concernate factors affithe export prise the foreighthe steps inv | c and intern ational bus types of exp sk coverag ept of baland fecting cour omotion ac in trade reg olved in exp st to be produce | ational tradiness environt credit fe facilities ce of paymeter trade a tivities undulation act port activity duced in ba | le, merits and of comment, regula acilities availabeent and its function of forex function of forex function of the for regulating efform raw materians for payments. | tory framewoodle for export ctions. ons. government. xport trade | ork and exers. | sport barrie | ers. | |

Introduction to International Business

Domestic trade Vs international trade - comparison; regional trade blocks - ASEAN, EU, SAARC, NAFTA; International business environment – social, cultural, political and regulatory; Tariff and Non Tariff barriers – features.

International Trade Financing

Export credit - L/C, export packing credit, post shipment credit, Buyers credit, Line of credit, short term, medium term, long term finance; EXIM bank - objectives and functions; ECGC - objectives and functions; Forfaiting – functions and benefits: Payment and Pricing Terms in export trade.

Balance of Payment

BOP - Introduction, components, functions, disequilibrium, financing BOP deficit; Forex market - functions, dealings, exchange rate systems: Devaluation - introduction, limitations; Counter trade - meaning, factors responsible for growth of counter trade.

Exim Policies

Foreign Trade Policy- objectives, EXIM policy related to textile; Export promotional measures - ASIDE, MAI, MDA, TEE, BPQ, TPS, DBK, EPCG, EOU, EHTP, STP, BTP, SEZ; Regulation and promotion of foreign trade -Introduction, Foreign Trade(Development and Regulation) Act 1992, FEMA.

Export Documents

Documents for export – principal and secondary, documents for claiming export assistance; international codes for products and services; export procedure - from packing to shipment.

| | T.A.S Balagopal, "Export Management", |
|---|---|
| 2 | Francis Cherunilam, "International Buisne |

New age Publishers,2008

ess Text and Cases", Prentice Hall India, 2009

Reference(s):

Text book(s)

Richard M.Hill, Ralph S.Alexander, James S.Cross, "Industrial Marketing", Aitbs Publishers & Distributors,

Jeannette Jamow, Kitty G.Dickerson, "Inside the Fashion Business", Prentice Hall, 1997

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|--|--|
| | 40 TT E31 Process Control in Weaving and Chemical Processing | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elect | ivo | Hours / Week | | | Total hrs | Credit | M | 1aximum | Marks | | |
| Electi | ive | L | Т | Р | TOLATITIS | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| III | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart basic knowledge on Impart the various aspects of Process and control practised in weaving and chemical processing area. Selection and control of Process parameters involved and Optimised Process Parameters of each process. | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Course Outcomes | State the Categori Explain t Describe State the Explain t Describe merceriz Express Categori | e process cor ize the process the process e process cor the control of e the process cation. the various of ize the various | ntrol in warps so control in warps control in warp control of so the control in wear loom shed, control in gradity paral so process p | winding. weft windiarping. sizing and s ving. loss of effi grey inspect meters of d parameters | will be able to ng and product izing loss. ciency by snap tion, desizing, s esizing, scourir of chemicals in trameters for fir | reading and scouring, souring, and dyeing and | uring, blea bleaching printing. | aching and | | | |

Process control in winding

Scope and approach of process control in warp winding - control of quality of knot, producing good packages, control of efficiency of fault removal, process parameters, performance in winding; Process control in pirn winding-Scope and approach, Minimising end breaks, stoppages due to mechanical failures, improving the build of the pirn; productivity.

Process control in warping and sizing

Scope and approach of process control in warping and sizing- minimising end breaks in warping, performance, quality and productivity in warping; Choice of size recipe and size pick- up, preparation of size recipe, control of size pick-up, control of yarn stretch and moisture in sized yarns, quality of sized beams, improved fibre lay, after waxing, control of productivity and size losses.

Process control in weaving

Scope and approach of process control in weaving- control of loom speed and loom efficiency, control of loss of efficiency by snap reading, loom performance, quality of yarn and loom allocation; Control of some specific fabric defects, some other common fabric defects, grey fabric inspection; Hard waste control- setting norms, control of hard waste; Control of loom productivity, efficiency and fabric quality; Online and off-line process control, quality control and monitoring in weaving; Cost control in weaving.

Process control in Wet processing (Preparatory Process)

Process control in Preparatory Process- Grey Inspection of Fabrics, Process control measures in desizing, scouring, souring, bleaching and mercerization; Important functions of a control laboratory in a modern process house.

Process control in Dyeing, Printing and Finishing

Process control measures in dyeing, printing and finishing - Process control in dyeing of cotton, synthetic, and blended materials of yarn and fabric stages; Process control in Continuous and batch dyeing machines; Process control in printing - direct, discharge, resist, heat transfer printing, roller, screen and inkjet printing; Process control in finishing - Basic finishing machines, stentering, calendaring, surface raising, pre shrinking, softening, resin finishing, water proofing, flame proofing, anti-pilling, antistatic, soil release, antimicrobial, UV protection, low -liquor finishing, plasma treatments, wool treatment and enzyme finishes.

Text book(s):

- Abihijit Majumdar, Apurba das,Algar samy.R and Kothari.V.K, "Process control in Textile manufacring",Woodhead publishing Ltd,New Delhi, 2013.
- 2 Process control in weaving, ATIRA Publications, ATIRA.1974.

Reference(s):

Chemical Processing Tablet, "Process and Quality Control in Chemical Processing" – Textile Association of India publication, 1984.

| | I | K.S.Ranga | asamy Col | lege of Techno | ology - Auto | nomous | | R2014 |
|--------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|------------|-------|
| | 40 TT E32 Colour Science, Measurement and its Applications | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Ho | ours / Wee | k | Total hrs | Credit | M | laximum Ma | arks |
| Elective | L | T | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total |
| III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To study th | To study the light and pigment theory and to know the colour measurement techniques | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Expla 2. Write 3. Desci 4. Identi 5. Write 6. Expla 7. Desci value 8. Expla 9. Write | tin the vari the theory ribe the the fy the defe the variou in the colo ribe the re in the wor the types | ous laws reversely of reflective ory involveds in colour or solur or scale are lationship king, limitation metame | e students will I elated to light mon, scattering and ed in colour vision and clarder systems. In definition of computerism and its assist problems in as | atter and its ind Kubelka-Non. arify the conf diagram. concentratio er colour matessment. | Munk. usion in colo ns and refle ching. | ectance va | |

Light-Matter Interaction

The electromagnetic spectrum – the optical region, interaction of light with matter transparent case – beer's law and lambert's law, opaque case – reflection absorption and scattering; the concept of radiative transfer theory and its simplification into the Kubelka – Munk model.

Human Colour Vision

Colour sensation – physiological and psychological mechanism of color vision, color vision theories, defects in color vision, color vision tests, additive and subtractive color mixing, confusion in color perception, **colour psychology**, **psychological properties of colours**.

Colour Order Systems

Description of color, various color order systems, CIE numerical system for colour definition and its components – illuminants, the versions of the standard observer, the colour scales, chromaticity diagram

Numerical Colour Matching

Reflectance and K/S value, relationship between dye concentrations and reflectance values and K/S values, reflectance and K/S curves of dyed samples, the CIE model for computer color matching and the calculation of colour recipes, non CIE models for colour matching, limitations of computer color matching.

Metamerism and Colour Difference Assessment

Metamerism – types and its assessment, metamerism in textile materials; colour differences – visual assessment, standard conditions, methods and problems, assessment of colour difference, the non linearity of subjective perception of colour, the need for specific colour difference systems, setting up of objective pass/fail standards.

| stand | dards. |
|-------|---|
| Text | book(s): |
| 1 | Sule A.D., "Computer Colour Analysis", New Age International Publishers, 2002. |
| 2 | Choudhury A. K. R., "Modern Concepts of Colour and Appearance", Oxford and IBH Publishing Ltd., 2000. |
| Refe | rence(s): |
| 1 | Shah H.S. and Gandhi R. S., "Instrumental Colour Measurement and Computer Aided Colour Matching |
| | for Textiles", Mahajan Book Publication, 1990. |
| 2 | Park J., "Instrumental Colour Formulation: A Practical Guide", Wood head Publishing, 1993, ISBN 0 |
| | 901956 54 6. |
| 3 | Kuehni R.G., "Computer Colorant Formulation", Lexington Books, 1975, ISBN 0-669-03335-9. |
| 4 | McLaren K., "The Colour Science of Dyes & Pigments", Adam Hilger Ltd., 1983, ISBN 0-85274-426-9. |
| 5 | D. Travis, "Effective Colour Displays", Academic Press, 1991, ISBN 0-12-69 7 690-2. |
| 6 | Wright W.D., "The Measurement of Colour", Adam Hilger Ltd., 1969. |

| | K. | S.Rangasa | my Colle | ge of Tecl | hnology - Au | tonomous | | | R2014 |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | 40 TT E33 Production and Application of Sewing Threads | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile | Technology | | | | |
| Elec | tivo | Ho | ours / Wee | ek | Total hrs | Credit | M | laximum l | Marks |
| Licotive | | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total |
| II | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To stud threads. | To impart basic knowledge on To study about production, production parameters, types and applications of sewing threads. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Explain Discuss Classify Express Recogn used in Categor Explain techniques Identify in sewir Analyze physica Comparison | about sewing the quality the types of the tensile ize the high sewing three ries the app the quality uses in sewing the factors ag threads. It and chemical the quality and chemical the types of and chemical the types of the types of and chemical the types of the types of and chemical the types of types of the types of the types of types of the types of types of the types of type | ng threads paramete of sewing t properties performa eads. lications o paramete ng. affecting t of tests for cal prope d sewing t | s and its regress of good thread and sof sewin nce fibres of sewin the seams sewing the tries of sewing the reads with the seams sewing the sewing the seams sewing the sewing th | equirements. I sewing threa I describe the | production the types of ance sewin d execute the explain the of | f high pe g thread he differe concept procedu | rformances. s. ent quality of ticket n re of testi | e fibres control umbering ng the |

Sewing thread –Origin of threads and past history; revolution in sewing thread industry, present scenario, consumption trends; Quality parameters of good sewing thread-Quality of raw material used, quality of threads, quality parameter of sewing threads.

Types and Properties of Sewing Threads

Types of sewing thread – spun threads, core spun threads, filament threads; sewing thread production method; tensile properties, abrasion resistance, friction, heat resistance, shrinkage, snarling tendency, fastness, mass evenness.

Characteristics and Application of High Performance Sewing Threads

Aramid threads, ceramic threads, polypropylene threads, polyethylene threads, polytetrafluroethylene threads, fiberglass threads; other sewing threads – tencel, acrylic, linen, elastic, soluble embroidery threads.

Quality Control in Sewing

Sewing performance – sewing problem, damages and seam puckering, factors affecting seam strength, ticket number in sewing threads.

Testing and Selection of Sewing Threads.

Testing of sewing threads – physical and chemical properties; selection of sewing thread for different end uses.

| Tex | Text book (s): | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Jacop Solinger, "Apparel Manufacturing Hand Book", Litton Educational Publishing, 1980 | | | | | | | |
| Ref | Reference(s): | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rao J.V and Rajendra Kr. Gaur "Sewing Threads: Technology | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Carl A Lawrence, "Fundamentals of Spun Yarn Technology", CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2003 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Carr H, "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Publisher, UK, 2004 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ruth E. Glock, "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2005, ISBN-10: 0131119826 | | | | | | | |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|------------|---|----|----|-------|--|
| | 40 TT E34 Protective Garments | | | | | | | | |
| B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective III | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective Hours / Week Total hrs Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | L | T | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| III | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | Impart knowledge on fibres, fabrics and its requirements for making protective textiles. Understand the manufacturing techniques, characteristics and various end uses of protective textile products. | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. Explain the standards, functions of protective textiles 2. Discuss the factors affecting design, and materials for protective textiles 3. Describe the production techniques of mechanical, pressure and fire hazards 4. Understand the chemical, biological, electrical and UV protective textiles 5. Explain the manufacturing technique of smart textiles | | | | | | | | |

Overview of protective clothing

Overview and various standards for protective clothing, Market prospects, Classification, Materials and technologies, Future of personal protection, Requirements, International standards, Certification,

Future trends. Factors affecting the design and use of protective clothing: Introduction, Factors influencing the design development process, Clothing systems and functionality, Reconciling fashion and function, Future trends, Recommended steps in the selection of textiles for protective clothing, Relevant standards, specifications or guidelines, Protection performance of materials, Biological protection performance,

Flame and thermal protection performance, Mechanical protection performance, Selection of materials based on other major factors,

Protection against biological hazards

Introduction, Types of hazards, Environmental and biological hazards, Microorganism protection, textiles for respiratory protection, insect and bacterial protection, biological warfare protection.

Protection against chemical and heat hazards

Introduction, Definition of comfort, Test methods for heat and moisture transfer, Measurement of thermal comfort with practice-related tests, Interactions between heat and mass transfer, Moisture storage and influences on protection, Thermal manikins, Measuring the insulation of protective clothing systems,

Measuring the evaporative resistance of protective clothing systems, Ensemble data, Moving manikins, Manikin tests vs fabric tests, Using manikins under transient conditions Electrical and radiation hazards. Civilian protection and protection of industrial workers from chemicals, Textiles for UV protection. Thermal (heat and fire) protection

Intelligent textiles and surface treatments for textiles:

Smart textiles, Applications of smart textiles for protective purposes, Sensor function, Data processing, Actuators, Energy, Communication, Electric actuation, Types of surface treatments, Early treatments for protective textiles, Progression to modern treatments, Choice of treatments in relation to fibre and fabric types, Treatment process fundamentals, Treatment application systems, Brief overview of finishes for protection.

Protective textiles for defense and various industry

Textiles for protection against cold, electrostatic protection, Ballistic protection, Military protection, Fire fighters protective clothing, Protection against knives and other weapons, Flight suits for military aviators, Protection for workers in the oil and gas industry, Motorcyclists

Text book(s): 1 R A Scott, RASCOTEX, UK., "Textiles for Protection, 1st Edition" Wood head Publishing Ltd., October 2005. 2 Sabit Adanur., "Wellington Series Handbook of Industrial Textiles", CRC Press, October 6, 1995. 3 F. Wang and C. Gao., "Protective Clothing Managing Thermal Stress" Woodhead Publishing Series in Textiles 2014. Reference(s): 1 ASTM Standards on Protective Clothing Textbook Solutions

- ASTM Standards on Protective Clothing Textbook Solutions

 Cherilyn N. Nelson, Norman W. Henry., Performance of Protective Clothing: Issues and Priorities for the 21st Century. ASTM International, 2000.
- 3 Krister Forsberg, Ann Van den Borre, Norman Henry, III, James P. Zeigler ., Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing, 6th Edition, Wiley, June 2014.

| | K.S.I | Rangasa | my College | of Technology, | Autonomo | ous | | R 2014 | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| | 40 TT E35 Textile Composites | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech. | Textile Technol | logy | | | | |
| | | | | Elective III | | | | | |
| Elective | H | ours / We | ek | Total hrs | Credit | N | /laximum Ma | ırks | |
| Elective | L T | | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| III | 3 | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 100 | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To study the usage of textile materials in composites. To know the applications of composites. | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Descr Discrii Repor Explai Repor Repor Repor Repor Analyz Analyz | ibe fibre reminate that on proper in the makin about reference to the terminate to the terminate in the terminate the interminate intermin | reinforced po ermoset and erties and m nufacturing t manufacturin concept of m concept of ce asile, flexural erlaminar, sh | e students will blymers and their thermoplastic restanufacturing of recentiques of preg processes of Fetal matrix comperamic matrix corpland impact testancer, compressionications in various | properties esins matrix reinforepregs and Fibre reinforesites mposites ting of reinforesting of reinforesting of reinforesting of reinforesting of | preforms ced comp orced plas | osites | | |

Fiber reinforced polymers materials, properties; Resins - thermoset and thermo plastics / additives release agents; Composite material classification and its properties; Reinforcement – matrix interface wetability.

Prepregs and Preforms

Introduction - manufacturing techniques, property requirements, textile preforms - weaving, knitting and braiding; Geometrical aspects - fiber orientation, volume fraction, weight fraction and voids.

Techniques for Manufacture of Composites

Introduction, manufacturing processes - open mould process, closed mould process and continuous process; Metal matrix composites, Ceramic matrix composites - types, importance and processing.

Mechanical Properties of Textile Composites

Testing of reinforced plastics - tensile, flexural, impact, interlaminar shear, compression and frictional properties.

Application of Polymer Composites

Composites application in aerospace, automobile, construction industry, and sports products; polymer composite for biomedical and vibration damping.

Text book:

- 1 Hull.D, "An introduction to composite materials", Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1988.
- 2 | Gupta.L, "Advanced Composite Materials", Himalayam Books, New Delhi, 1998.

- 1 Mathews F.L and Rawlings R.D. "Composite Materials Engineering Science" Chapman & Hall, London 1994.
- Pipes, R.B., "Composite Materials Series", Vol, 1 to 3, Elsevier, New York 1990.
- 3 Ken Ashbee, "Fundamental Principles of Fibre Reinforced Composite", PRC press, 1993.
- 4 Bogdanocivh.A and Pastore.C., "Mechanics of Textile and Laminated Composites", Chapman & Hall Due, 1997.
- Hearle J.W.S. "High Performance Fibres, Composites and Engineering Textile Structures", Journal of the Textile Institute special issues, The Textile Institute, 1990.

| | K.S.Rang | asamy Co | llege of Tech | nology - Aut | onomous | | | R2014 |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--------|
| | 40 TT E 36 International Social Compliance | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| | Elective III | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Ho | urs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | M | aximum I | Marks |
| Liective | L | Т | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total |
| III | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 | | | | | | | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To gain knowledge about various industry practices of social compliance norms followed in industry. To impart the concept of labor welfare measures and international ethical standards | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Underline the amenities an Discuss about List the labor provided for Interpret the Discuss the interpret in the | oncept of murs and distering accommodulate trade uning the labours main feature g with the latures and latures and lature standard and labor standard and lature standard standa | ninimum wage crimination of ce of freedom odation facility on and analyzeasures like Figures brought or of workers paranagement, benefits of ISC is brought out | s and its ben labours at the of association at the workper the advanter, ESI, crèch at in the seconticipation in 14001, SA in ISO 9001, ced in different at the seconticipation in ISO 9001, ced in different associations. | efits. Discue workplacen and healt place. ages of colue, maternith and national wage negotiates and CISO 14001 and countries | e. th and sa lective b ty and tra labour o tiation a DHSAS 1 l, SA 800 | afety mean argaining ansport fa commission and decision 18001. | sures, |

Working Environment

Minimum wages – concept and benefits; Working hours - requirement and facilities for men and women; Forced and bonded labor – features and ill effects; Discrimination – workplace in terms of race, religion, caste and sex; Freedom of association; Accommodation and amenities.

Welfare Measures

Trade union – history and norms for forming trade union, functions, central trade union, advantages and disadvantages; Collective bargaining machinery; Labor welfare measures, ESI - features, EPF - features; Family welfare activities-first aid, rest rooms, crèches, maternity facilities and transport facility.

Labour Policy

Second National Labor Commission - major recommendations; Employee participation; Labor and management cooperation in decision making.

Social Accountability

SA8000 - features and benefits; ISO 14001:2015 - Concepts and benefits; OHSAS 18001:2015 - Concepts and benefits.

Compliance With Ethical Codes

International Labor Organization – conventions and functions; United Nations Global Compact; Ethical Trading Initiative base code(ETI); Worldwide Responsible Apparel Production(WRAP); Fair Labour Association(FLA); Initiative Clause Society(ICS); AVE sector model; Business Social Compliance Initiative(BSCI).

Text book(s)

- N.G.Nair, Lata Nair, "Personnel Management and Industrial Relations", S.Chand and Co., New Delhi, 2001.
- 2 C.B.Mamoria and Sathish Mamoria, "Dynamics of Industrial Relations", Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 1998.
- 3 Dr.K.C.Arora, "ISO 9000 to OHSAS 18001".

- 1 C.S.Venkata Ratnam, "Industrial Relations", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2006.
- 2 S.C.Srivastava, "Industrial Relations and Labour Laws", 4th edition, Vikas Publications, 2000.

| | K.S.Ranga | asamy Col | lege of Tech | nology - Autoi | nomous | | | R2014 |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|----------|
| | 40 TT E 41 Mechanics of Textile Machinery | | | | | | | |
| | | В. | Tech. Textile | Technology | | | | |
| | Elective IV | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Ног | urs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | М | aximum I | √arks |
| Elective | L | T | Р | Total IIIS | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | 3 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To impart knowledge on the concepts of Gears, Motions, Friction, Energy and Moments. The students will be familiar with Design and Construction of cams, Design of transmission of shafts and machine components balancing. | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | tensions in I 2. Design the I 3. Understand in textiles. 4. Calculate for 5. Understand 6. Apply the property of the property | importance belt drives a profiles of p concepts of the laws of the stress- smission sh concept of | of gear and and also the colain and twill of displacement one and power friction and coment and content and content and distrain, bendinafts and draft balancing of | belt drives an condition for matappets and ringent, velocity and er in textile madetermine frictional culate forces ng shear and to | aximum poving frame build accelerate chinery. In and couple or sion characters on a couple or sion characters on a couple or sion characters or s | wer trans ilder mod ion and d nvolved it es in text | smission. tion cams determine in textile. iles. | the same |

Drives and Design of Cam and Tappets

Belts and Ropes- Drive Speed Ratio – Centrifugal tension - Condition for maximum power transmission and speed – PIV drives. Gears Nomenclature - Velocity ratio-Speed calculations - Epicyclic gear trains.

Cam and Tappets: Design of Ring frame builder motion cam; Plain and Twill cams for tappet looms.

Equation of Motion and Friction

Simple harmonic motion; Fundamental equation of motion- force, mass, momentum, work done, power; Shuttle and ring frame traveller velocity and power consumption.

Friction: Static, dynamic and coil friction; Frictional force and power; Application in textiles - negative let off, tension devices.

Energy and Moments

Kinetic and potential energy calculation in the textile application; Principles of moments- scutcher calendar roller, ring frame top arm loading; Centre of gravity; Sley displacement, velocity, acceleration, and sley eccentricity in relation with crank radius and connecting arm length.

Design of Transmission of Shafts and Drafting Rollers

Material Properties; Safety consideration in design; Stress-strain relationships of materials; Tensile, compressive, shear, bending and torsion; Design of transmission shaft; Static load, torsional rigidity and lateral rigidity; Design of drafting rollers; Torsional rigidity and lateral rigidity.

Balancing of Machine Components

Balancing of machinery-concepts and definitions; Theoretical considerations in balancing; Balancing of rotors; Balancing of card cylinder; Practical aspects of balancing; Measurement of balance.

Text book(s):

- 1 | Slater K. "Textile Mechanics, Vol. I & II" Textile Institute, Manchester, UK, 1997.
- 2 V. Jayakumar, "Kinetimatics of Machinery", Lakshmi publications 2006.
- 3 R.S. Rengasamy "Mechanics of Machines", NCUTE Publications, Ministry of Textiles, New Delhi, 2002.

- 1 W.A. Henton, "Mechanics for Textile students", Textile Institute, Manchester, UK, 1960.
- 2 | Booth J E "Textile Mathematics, Vol. I, II & III" Textile Institute, Manchester, UK, 1977.

| | K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| | 40 TT E 42 Silk Technology | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| | Elective IV | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Н | ours / Week | < | Total bro | Credit | Ma | ximum l | Marks |
| Elective | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objectives | To gain knowledge in silk preparation and its machineries. To correlate the theoretical importance of silk, silk rearing and silk reeling. | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | 1. Know 2. Expre 3. Explairearing 4. Descr 5. Expre 6. Know 7. Explairearing 8. Descr 9. Expre | the sericult ss the class in the princing. ibe the Silk ss the qualithe stifling in the silk reibe the silk ss the qualities the silk ss the qualities. | ture and si sification a ciple of sill worm see ity and cha and condi celling and throwing, ity control | students will lk industry an and varieties of worm rearing d production aracteristics of tioning proces machineries winding, doub in reeling and | d cultivation of mulberry a grand varion and rearing froceoons are so of cocoon used for silk treatment of the following and twist treatment of the following and the | nd non-rus meth equipmend sortings. reeling. sting. If water u | mulberry ods of sents. g of cocused for | y silks. silk worm coons. reeling. |

Geographical distribution, cultivation & grading of silk fibre; Introduction to sericulture and silk industry; Classification & varieties of mulberry & non mulberry silk; Species – multivoltine, bivoltine and univoltine species; Scope for non-mulberry silk in India.

Silk Rearing

General principles of silk worms rearing; Environmental conditions for silk worm rearing; various methods; Precautions during rearing; Rearing equipment and their maintenance; Silk worm seed production and activities in a grainage house.

Cocoon

Cocoon quality; Stifling and conditioning of cocoons, boiling and brushing of cocoons; Different types of cocoons; Importance of cocoon quality; Pretreatment of cocoons; Factors influencing quality of cocoon; Cocoon characteristics; Storage of cocoons; Cocoon sorting.

Silk Reeling and Throwin

Cocoon cooking – objectives, various methods cooking; Silk reeling - systems of silk reeling, factors influencing silk reeling, silk reeling machinery; Re-reeling, skein finishing & packing; Recent developments in reeling of silk; Wild silk reeling; Throwing – objectives, winding, doubling, re-winding and twisting; Manufacture of yarns for use in ordinary, chiffon, crepe, georgette fabrics; Recent developments in silk throwing machinery.

Quality Control and Testing of Silk

Quality Control in Reeling: Characteristics of water, Raw silk testing & grading – National & International methods of testing & grading of raw silk, shell ratio, assessment of reelability. Application and end uses of silk. Different types blended fabric, modal, union fabric and spun silk. Market potential and demand of silk fibre, furnishing cloth, silk needs, Branded product in silk, varities of banaras silk.

| Τe | ext book (s): |
|----|--|
| 1 | Sonwalker T.A., "Handbook of silk technology", Wiley Eastern, Chennai, 1992. |
| 2 | Shekar P. and Ardingham, "Sericulture and silk production – A hand book", Intermediate Technology, U.K., 1995. |
| Re | eference(s): |
| 1 | "Manuals on Sericulture", Food and agriculture organisation of the United Nations, Rome, 1976. |
| 2 | Nanayathy M., "Silk production, processing and marketing", Wiley Fastern, 1991. |

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| | 40 TT E 43 Pollution Control in Textile Industry | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective IV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | | Hou | rs / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | ximum l | Marks | | |
| Elective | | L | Т | Р | Total fils | С | CA | ES | Total | | |
| IV | | 3 | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | • | To gain knowle | dge in silk p | reparation an | d its machineries | | | | | | |
| Objectives | • | To familiarize tl | he learners | with the impac | cts of pollution co | ntrol and legisl | ation. | | | | |
| Objectives | • | | o enlighten the learners about waste and recycling, reuse of waste. | | | | | | | | |
| | • | To endow with | o endow with an overview of environmental management and human health. | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. | Know the pollut | tion and its i | mpact on eco | logy, environmen | t and society. | | | | | |
| | 2. | | | | textile industry, p | roblems assoc | ciated with | waste-Ir | mportance | | |
| | _ | of pollution control in textile industry | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. | | Explain the air pollution in yarn and fabric manufacturing process. | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. | | | | extile mills. water | • | | | | | |
| | l _ | Pollution in slas | • | • | | | | | | | |
| Course | 5. | | | | es, auxiliaries, fin | | | | | | |
| Outcomes | | | | | irds associated w | | • | | | | |
| | 6. | | | | technologies poll | | g, finishing, | garmer | nt | | |
| | _ | • | | | and preventive m | neasures. | | | | | |
| | 7. | Describe enviro | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8. | | | | in wet processin | | | | | | |
| | 9. | | | | racterization, mea | | muent stre | ngtn. | | | |
| | 10. | | | | a and other coun | | | | | | |
| | Respect to dves and other chemicals- Banned dves and chemicals. | | | | | | | | | | |

Introduction to Pollution and Its Sources

Pollution and its impact on ecology, environment and society - Sources of pollution -Air, water, noise pollution in textile industry-Overview of pollutants and waste streams-hazardous waste-Waste categorization for the textile industry-Problems associated with waste-Importance of pollution control in textile industry.

Pollution In Spinning and Weaving

Air pollution in yarn and fabric manufacturing process-standards –causes-effects- health hazards associated with air pollution-pollution prevention measures-Noise pollution invarious textile departments- standards - causes and effects-preventive measures-health hazards associated with noise pollution-Method of noise control in textile mills. Water pollution in slashing and sizing- water pollutants –causes and effects – remedial measures.

Pollution In Textile Chemical Processing

Pollutant associated with dyeing- Toxicity of dyes, intermediates, auxiliaries, finishing chemicals –causes and effects – health hazards associated with hazardous dyes and chemicals-Pollution prevention measures in dyeing–Emerging pollution prevention technologies pollution in printing, finishing, garment manufacturing process – Pollution control and preventive measures.

Environmental Management

Organisation involved in pollution control-national & international-Waste Audit-Pollution prevention programme-Pollution control board, pollution norms -ISO 14000-Ecolabels-Organic Clothing-Eco-friendly garment processing-Environmental management, Study of polluted rivers and audit system-Pollution prevention case studies. Hard waste management and dispose of cut pieces ,zippers, E-waste management system.

Effluent Treatment

Textile effluent and their characterization, measurement of effluent strength- BOD-COD AOX-TDS- methods of effluent treatment: primary, secondary and tertiary treatments disposal and recycling of effluents-Environment legislation in India and other countries with respect to dyes and other chemicals- Banned dyes and chemicals. Recycling of textile products, Zero discharge in effluent treatment process.

- Best Management Practices for Pollution Prevention in the Textile Industry –Manual by US Environmental Prevention Agency, 1996.
- 2 S.C.Bhatia "Handbook of Industrial Pollution and Control (Vol. 1 & 2), CBS edition, 2002.

- R.Senthil Kumar, "Cotton Dust-Impact on human health and environment in the textile industry", Textile Magazine, January 2008.
- 2 R.Senthil Kumar, "Noise pollution-A nuisance to Textile industry", Asian Textile Journal, May 2008.
- 3 Energy conservation in Textile Industry", SITRA, Coimbatore, 1997.
- 4 Palaniappan C et ai, "Renewable Energy Applications to Industries", Narose Publishing House, 1998.
- 5 Harold R, Park Ridge. N.J, "Pollution Control in the Textile Industry", Jones Noyes Data Corp., 1973.
- 6 S.C.Bhatia "Handbook of Industrial Pollution and Control (Vol. 1 & 2), CBS edition, 2002.
- 7 Harold R, Park Ridge. N.J, "Pollution Control in the Textile Industry", Jones Noyes Data Corp., 1973.
- 8 K.Slater, "Environmental Impact of Textiles", Wood head publication, 2003.
- 9 Pollution Prevention in Textile Industry manual by U.S EPA/SEMARNAP Pollution prevention work group, 1996.

| | K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT E 44 Home Textiles | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | |
| | Elective IV | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Hours / Week Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | L T P TOTAL TIS C CA ES Total | | | | | | | | |
| IV | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Objective(s) | To impart basic knowledge on To study about home furnishings material. To know the usage of textile materials in interior design. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Describe different types of fabrics used in home textiles. Explain special finishes and surface ornamentation on home textile products. Compare different furnishings used for interiors like living room, dining room, kitchen, bed room and bathroom. Analyze factors influencing in the selection of home furnishings for different interiors. Discuss on the types, features and end use of different floor coverings. Analyze factors influencing in the selection of different floor covering and its maintenance. Describe the types of doors and windows and choice of fabrics used in curtains and draperies. Demonstrate the construction of curtains for different types of windows and doors. Describe home decoration articles and bed linens. Evaluate the properties of home textile. | | | | | | | | |

Introduction to home textiles; definition and classification of home textiles, woven, non-woven and knitted fabrics; different types of fibres used for home textile; eco-friendly home textiles; Special finishes and surface ornamentation on home textile products; Indian home textiles industry and its future prospects.

Furnishings

Types of furnishings used for different interiors- living room, dining room, kitchen, bed room, bathroom and kids room. Factors influencing the selection of home furnishings for different interiors; Requirements of furnishing for different interiors, role of fabrics in interior furnishing.

Wall and Floor Coverings

Types of flooring; Types of floor covering-carpet, rugs and carpet cushion; Fibres used ;Manufacturing process and its types of , salient of features of carpet and rugs ; Factors influencing the selection of different floor covering and its maintenance.

Doors and Windows Treatments

Different types of doors and windows used; Curtains and draperies- types and choice of fabrics, calculating the material required for curtains, construction of curtains for different types of windows and doors; Method of finishing draperies.

Linens

Home decorations- sofa covers, cushion, cushion cover, upholsteries, bolster, bolster covers and throws; Bed linens- classification and types of mattresses and mattresses covers; Properties required for hotel and hospital linens; Latest development in home textile products; Testing of home textile-abrasion, antimicrobial, flammability and color fastness.

Text book(s):

- 1 Alexander. N. G., "Designing Interior Environment", Mas Court Brace Covanorich, New York, 2001
- 2 Wingate IB & Mohlen J.F. "Soft Furnishings". Prentice Hall Inc, New York, 2000.
- 3 Jay Diamond and Ellen Diamond, "Fashion Apparel, Accessories, and Home Furnishings", Prentice Hall, First Edition, 2007

- 1 Donserkery K. G., "Interior Decoration in India", D. B. Taraporevala Sons and Co. Pvt Ltd., 1993
- 2 Robert Harding, "Curtains, Blinds and Valances", Egatemoss, Ohio, 1998
- 3 Brian D Coleman, "Luxurious Home Interiors", Gibbs Smith Publication, Hong Kong, 2004

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 40 TT E 45 ERP and MIS in Apparel Industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Elective | e IV | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Ho | ours / Week | | Total bro | Credit | М | aximum l | Marks | | | |
| Elective | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| IV | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objectives | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Discuss th Outline th Explain th Describe corporatir Explain th Indentity t Apply soft Explain th | the importance types of eight method and the role of and them in Eight because it is a significant ware for proper principles of for data she is the significant ware for proper principles of for data she is the significant ware for proper principles of for data she is the significant ware for proper principles of for data she is the significant ware for proper principles of for data she is the significant ware for property of the significant ware for the sign | ce, benefits of the process and costs involutions contractors, RP. modules of Electron & advantaged duction plantaged in garm | d its functions ved in implen vendors, but RP pakage. ges of each baing costing & resource plaent industry. | nentation o yers emplo usiness mo merchand nning. | oyess & odule. lising in E | ERP. | | | | |

Unit 1

Introduction: ERP: An Overview, enterprise – an overview, types of Enterprises, need for ERP, benefits of ERP, ERP and related technologies, Business Process Reengineering (BPR), Benefits of BPR

Unit II

Implementation of ERP: ERP implementation lifecycle, implementation methodology, hidden costs, organizing the implementation, vendors, consultants and users, contracts with vendors, consultants and employees, project management and monitoring.

Unit III

Business modules in an ERP package - finance, manufacturing, human resources, plant maintenance, materials management, quality management, sales and distribution. Significance and advantages of each of the modules.

Unit IV

ERP in apparel industry:Production resource planning – principles and management of demand chain analysis– quick response strategy - material management for 'Quick Response' –software for production planning, costing & Merchandesing costing and merchandising software.

Unit V

Computer Applications:Management Information System in garment industry – EDI in garment technology; Use of Computers in Designing, Pattern making, computerized production systems, communicating with vendors and buyers; Telephone, fax, video conferencing, intranet, internet, etc;

Text book(s):

- 1 Alexis Leon, "ERP Demystified", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2000
- 2 Glock Ruth E. and Kunz Grace I., "Apparel Manufacturing Sewn Product Analysis", Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1996

- Joseph A. Brady, Ellen F. Monk, Bret Wagner, "Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning", Thompson
- Garg Vinod Kumar and Venkitakrishnan N. K., "Enterprise Resource Planning Concepts and Practice", PHI, New Delhi, 2003
- Enterprise Resource Planning, Theory & Practice Rahul Altekar , V., Printice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2005
- 4 Enterprise Resource Planning-Leon , V., Diamond Publications, New Delhi.
- 5 Enterprise Resource Planning Mary Sumner, Diamond Publications, New Delhi, 2001

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT E 46 Textile and Apparel Entrepreneurship | | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | | |
| | Elective IV | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | Hours / Week Credit Maximum Marks | | | | | | | | | |
| Elective | L T P Total TIS C CA ES Total | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | 3 0 0 45 3 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To impart basic knowledge on Aware of the importance of entrepreneurship opportunities available in the society for the entrepreneur. Acquaint them with the challenges faced by the entrepreneur. At the end of the course, the students will be able to | | | | | | | | | |
| Coure Outcomes | State the entrepreneurship concept, definition and characteristics. Categorize the types of entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurial growth. Explain the Small scale industries. Describe the market survey and techno economic feasibility assessment. State the sources of finanace and finanacial assistance. Explain the costing and break even analysis. Descibe the Sickness in small industries, causes and consequences, corrective measures. Express the various government policies for small scale enterprises and business incubators. Categorize the various electronic commerce and small enterprises. Comprehend the various leadership in the new economy and hiring the right employees. | | | | | | | | | |

Entrepreneurship

Introduction of Entrepreurship – Concept, definition, characteristics and functions. Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur, Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

Small Scale Industries

Small Scale Industries - Definition, Classification - Characteristics, Ownership Structures - Project Formulation - Steps involved in setting up a samll indstry - identifying, selecting a Good Business opportunity, Market Survey and Research, Techno Economic Feasibility Assessment - Preparation of Preliminary Project Reports - Project Appraisal - Sources of Information - Classification of Needs and Agencies.

Finance Support and Financial Institutions

Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

Support to Entrepreneurs

Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures – Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting.

Export Documentation and Procedure for Small Enterprises

Electronic commerce and small enterprises, Franchising, Leadership in the new Economy, Hiring the Right Employees, Building the Right Organizational culture and structure, the challenge of Motivating Workers.

| , | oloyees, building the right organizational editare and structure, the original editarial violetics. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tex | Text book(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Khanka. S.S., "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Donald F Kuratko, "Entreprenuership – Theory, Process and Practice", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2014. | | | | | | | | |
| Ref | erence(s): | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hisrich R D, Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mathew J Manimala, "Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis" 2nd Edition Dream tech, 2005. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship" 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011. | | | | | | | | |

| | | K.S.Rangas | samy College | of Technology | /- Autono | mous | | R 2014 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | 40 TT E51 Functional Finishes | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Elective V | | | | |
| Elective | | Hou | rs / Week | | Credit | Maximum | Marks | |
| Elective | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objectives | • T | o study the conc | epts of finishir | ng, process of va | arious garr | nent finishin | g techniqu | es and |
| Objectives | s | pecial finishes for | garments | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. | e end of the cours Explain the med Explain the Bio Discuss the flan Explain the wa materials. Apply the antib fabrics. Demonstrate the Know the comb Demonstrate the Explain the surf Demonstrate pla | chanisms and polishing med retardant & ster repellent rectardant acterial, antive application of the denzyme rechanism ace modifications. | applications of chanism and processor applications of chanism and processor applications. Washington of Fund Stone wash of anti odour finion by sol-gel, pick and stone gel, pick application of the change of the c | perties of sh and Idea ter proof shes and Fragrance finishes ish and the lasma and | finished fabrentify their medifinishes for pest resistated and mosquite rapplication radiation ted | ics. ethods of cotton a nt finishes o repellen n & evalua chniques. | assessment nd synthetics on different t finish. |

Crease Recovery And Biopolishing Finish

Crease resist and wrinkle free finish - Cross linking agents - nitrogenous and non-nitrogenous - mechanisms and applications; Pre-cure, Post-cure, Reversible cross linking, Effects of cross-linking on properties of the fabrics; Softening treatment- anionic, cationic, non-ionic, reactive softeners, silicone softeners and PE emulsions – application methods and limitations; Biopolishing:-mechanism of enzyme reactions- cellulases – components and their mechanisms –properties of biopolished fabrics.

Flame Proof, Water Proof, Soil Release And Antistatic Finish

Flame retardant finish- mechanisms –physical structure on pyrolysis – flammability of textile fibres – flame retarding systems. Assessment methods of FR finish and their limitations; Water repellent and water proof finishes- wetting -contact angle - critical surface tension and surface energy – temporary and durable methods for cotton, synthetics – assessment methods; Soil release finish – soils and soiling, detergency of particulate, fatty soils – soil transfer – redeposition - antiredeposition - agents and methods; Assessment of soil resistance, release and resistance to wet soiling; Antistatic finish – conductivity – static propensity – non-durable and durable antistatic; NBC Protection finishes.

Antimicrobial, Stonewash And UV Protect Finish

Protection of textile materials from biological attacks-basic microbiology- classification- chemistry - mode of action- factors affecting- application of antibacterial, antifungal and pest resistant finishes – its evaluation methods- coating and surface modification techniques; UV Finish- Concept of UV-A and UV-B- factors affecting UV protection- various UV- protective finishes and their evaluation methods; Fragrance and Mosquito repellent finish- agents and chemicals- mechanism - application and evaluation. Stone Wash, Enzyme Wash, Combined enzyme and stone wash, acid wash- function of chemicals, agents, concepts, mechanism, method of application and evaluation.

Anti-Odour, Mosquito Repellent And Smart Finish

Anti-odour and Mosquito repellent finish- agents and chemicals, mechanism of finish, application and evaluation; Conductive finish; Fibre surface modifying finishes using plasma and radiation technologies; Fibre surface modification by sol-gel finishes with inorganic oxide films; Microencapsulating technique for finishing of Textiles; Smart textiles by chemical finishing.

Novel Finishes

Plasma Finish- Concept, types of plasma and their generation, Plasma treatment of textile for water and oil repellency, plasma modification of wool, plasma modification of natural cellulosic fibers, characterization of plasma treated textiles; Nanofinishes - Super hydrophobicity, lotus effect, self cleaning, UV protection, Antimicrobial finishes. Moisture management finish.

Text book

- Schindler W.D. and Hauser P.J.: Chemical Finishing of Textile", The Textile Institute, Woodhead Publishing ltd., Cambridge, 2004. ISBN: 1855739054
- 2. Perkins W.S, "Textile Colouration and Finishing", Carolina Academic Press, U.K, 1996, ISBN: 089089855.
- 3. R Shishoo, Shishoo Consulting AB, Sweden, Plasma technologies for textiles, ISBN-13: 978 1 84569 073 1, February 2007

- 1. John Thompson Marsh, "An Introduction to Textile Finishing", Research Press, 2011, 144740078X, 9781447400783, 556 pages.
- 2. Archibald John Hall, "A handbook of textile finishing", National Trade Press, 22 Jan 2007.
- 3. Miles Augustinus Dahlen, "Textile finishing treatments", 26 Oct 2009.
- 4. PETR Nasadil and Petr Benešovský, "Plasma in Textile Treatment" Chem. Listy 102, s1486–s1489 (2008)
- 5. Sawhney A.P.S "Modern Application of nanotechnology in Textiles", Textile Research Journal, vol. 78 (8) 2008, pp.731 731-739

| K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----|----------|-------|
| | 40 TT E 52 Medical Textiles | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile T | echnology | | | | |
| | | | | Elective | V | | | | |
| Electiv | • | Н | ours / Wee | k | Tatallana | Credit | М | aximum N | √arks |
| Electiv | E | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| V | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | Understan | d the man | | | • | | | • | |
| Course Outcomes | textile products. At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. Explain the properties of biomaterials for medical textiles 2. Discuss the properties of speciality medical fibres 3. Describe the production techniques and properties of healthcare products 4. Understand the materials and treatment needed for hygiene product development 5. Explain the manufacturing technique of bandages | | | | | | | nt | |

Bio Materials

Bio materials - metals, ceramics, composites and textile materials; speciality medical fibres

Health Care Textiles

Healthcare and hygiene products types; advanced textile materials in healthcare; infection control and barrier materials; study of non-woven hygienic products; plasma treated barrier materials

Bandages

Specification, properties and manufacture of range of bandages and pressure garments - elastic and non elastic compression bandages, support and retention bandages, bandaging textiles, evaluation of bandage and bandages for various end uses

Wound Care

Wound – types, healing process; requirement of wound dressing; an overview of wound care materials - study of various kinds of wound care dressing and advanced wound dressings.

Implantabel Products

Implantable products; sutures – requirements, classifications, specifications, materials used –their properties and application; vascular grafts, artificial ligaments, artificial tendons and scaffolds; intelligent textiles for medical applications.

Text book(s):

- Allison Mathews and Martin Hardingham ., "Medical and Hygiene Textile Production A hand book", Intermediate Technology Publications, 1994.
- Anand S.C., Kennedy J.F. Miraftab M. and Rajendran S., "Medical Textiles and Biomaterials for Health care", Wood head Publishing Ltd. 2006.
- Joon B. Park. and Joseph D. Bronzino., "Biomaterials Principles and Applications", CRC Press Boca Raton London, NewYork, Washington, D.C. 2002

- 1 Anand S., "Medical Textiles", Textile Institute, 1996, ISBN: 185573317X
- 2 Horrocks A.R. and Anand S.C, "Technical Textiles", Textile Institute,1999, ISBN: 185573317X.
- Adanur S., "Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles" Technomic Publishing Co., Inc., Lancaster Pennylvania 1995, ISBN 1-56676-340-1.

| | ŀ | く.S.Rangas | samy Colle | ege of Ted | hnology - Au | utonomous | 3 | | R2014 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | 40 TT E53 Lean Six Sigma | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B.Tech | . Textile 1 | echnology | | | | |
| | | | | Elective | · V | | | | |
| Eloo | tivo | Н | ours / Wee | k | Total bro | Credit | М | aximum N | Marks |
| Elec | uve | L | Т | Р | Total hrs | С | CA | ES | Total |
| V | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) Course Outcomes | • To provide At the end 1. Explain 2. Describ 3. Summa 4. Discuss 5. Explain 6. Analyse 7. Summa 8. Explain | e knowledged of the cout the concept e the principal rize the event the technical the technical the tools in the standa | e on the imurse, the state of t | nplementa udents wi s and elen concepts of nciples and efits of lea paches and lean manu anban, Ka nd abnorm | d scope of lea n six sigma a d production p | e for Lean se manufacturion six sigma nd importare process for ad JIT in invectoriques i | ing. . nce of DN lean man | //AIC tools ufacturing | j . |

Introduction to Lean Manufacturing and Six Sigma

Introduction to Lean-Definition, Purpose, features of Lean; Need for Lean, Elements of Lean Manufacturing, Lean principles, the lean matrices, Definition of six sigma, origin of six sigma, six sigma concept, Critical success factors for six sigma.

10. Discuss the implementation and difficulties of lean six sigma in textile industries.

Lean six sigma approach

Evolution of lean six sigma, the synergy of lean and six sigma, Definition of lean six sigma, the principles of lean six sigma, scope for lean six sigma, Features of lean six sigma, The laws of lean six sigma, benefits of lean six sigma, introduction to DMAIC tools.

Lean Production Preparation

Lean production processes, approaches and techniques.—Importance of focusing upon flow, wastes, types of wastes, impact of wastes, waste elimination methodologies, Tools include - Workplace organization -Stability, Cellular systems, Quick change and set-up reduction methods,

Lean concepts in inventory control

Practical Kaizen Training, Key factors in Practical Kaizen Training, Lean Culture, Standardization, Standards and abnormality Control, Definition, Principles of JIT, Continous Flow, Kanban, Value Stream Mapping, Current State VSM and Future state VSM, Poke – Yake.

Lean for Textile & Apparel Industry

Visual Management, 5S, total productive maintenance, Small group activity, process flow diagram, establishing TAKT, ECRS. Implementation of lean six sigma in textile and apparel industries, Difficulties in implementation.

| Tex | t book(s): | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Dennis P Hobbs, "Lean Manufacturing Implementation", Cengage learning India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2004 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | John Black, "Lean Production Implementing a World Class System", Industrial Press Inc, New York, 2008 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Michael L George: Lean Six Sigma, McGraw Hill Publication. | | | | | | | |
| Ref | erence(s): | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Askin G and Goldberg B, "Design and Analysis of Lean Production System", John Wiley & Sons Inc, 2003. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Bill Carrieva, "Lean Manufacturing That Works", Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2007. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Gopalaksrishnan N , Simplified Lean Manufacture : Elements, Rules, Tools and Implementation, Prentice Hall of India Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2010 | | | | | | | |

| | | K.S.Ra | ngasamy C | ollege of | Technology | Autonomo | us | | R2014 |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|-------|
| | 40 TT E54 Production Operation Management | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B. Te | ch. Textil | e Technology | / | | | |
| | | | | Electi | ve V | | | | |
| Elective | | H | ours / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximum M | larks |
| Elective | | L | T | Р | Totalilis | С | CA | ES | Total |
| V | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
| Objective(s) | To imp | art the know | wledge on v | arious asp | ects of produc | ction and or | peration n | nanageme | nt. |
| Course Outcomes | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. | Explain the Forecast to Practice the Use difference Aggregate Schedule Manage the Plan the muse autom | e various pro he production he capacity pent layouts production the operation he material requirated technology | oduction son and operations of any operation of any | eration manag ment ent | ement | | | |

Production systems

Factors of production; environmental and social concerns of operations; design of production system; forecasting in production and operation management – various qualitative and quantitative techniques

Capacity Planning

Capacity planning – single stage system, multistage system; facility planning – objectives; different types of layouts, developing process layout, product layout; job design techniques

Operation Management

Aggregate production planning – procedure, importance; scheduling in operation management – mass production system, batch and job shop

Material Management

Material management – material planning, purchase, stores, material handling and disposal; inventory models – basic inventory model, gradual replacement model, basic model with backlogging, bulk discount model, independent demand system for multiple products, models with uncertain demand, multiple period model; MRP-objectives, elements of MRP, MRP computation, implementation

Maintenance Management

Concepts - Total Productive Maintenance, Autonomous Maintenance, Just In Time, Automated Technology, Hard Technology, Soft Technology, Hybrid Technology, CIM, CAD, GT, CAM, CAPP, robotic FMS; application of MIS in production and operations management

Text book(s):

- 1 Buffa E.S. and Sarin R.K., "Modern Production / Operations Management", John Wiley & Sons. Inc., 1994.
- 2 Taha H.A., "Operations Research: An Introduction", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1997.

- 1 Adam Jr. E.E. and Elber R.J., "Production and Operations Management", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1997.
- Chary S.N., "Production and Operations Management", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1988.
- 3 Narasimhan S.L., Mcleavy, D.W. and Billington P.J., "Production Planning and Inventory Control", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1997.
- 4 Grant Ireson., "Factory Planning & Plant Layout", Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1952.

| | K.S.Ran | gasamy Co | ollege of | Technology | - Autonom | nous | | R 2014 | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT E 55 Energy Management In Textile Industry | | | | | | | | |
| | B.Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Electi | ve V | | | | | |
| Elective | Hour | s / Week | | Total hrs | Credit | Ma | aximun | n Marks | |
| Elective | L | T | Р | TOLATTIS | С | CA | ES | Total | |
| V | 3 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| Objective(s) | ective(s) To gain knowledge in energy consumption and energy audit. To help the learners to analyze the importance of energy conservation. | | | | | | | | |
| Course Outcomes | Know the Express th Explain the Describe t Express th Know the Explain the Explain the Specific Formula Environme Express th | different so e unexploited e Present end he energy us e types of a analog - Dig Specific En uel Consum entally Soun e Organizat Fuel and Ste | urces of of the energy sergy consider in various udit instrugital - Corergy Conption. d Technolional rational rational. | ources and prumption trends us production pumentation amputerized in asumption (Uplogies. | oblems in the s, Growth and processes. and methodo struments r KG), Specific mproving the | Demand plogy of one neasure ic Water | d pattern conduct ment to Consu | cting audit. echniques. umption, usage of | |

Sources of Energy, Limitations of Natural resources. Types of energy sources used in textile industry. Unexploited energy sources and problems in their exploitation. Green building concept, Air tunnelling technique, Wind mill renewable energy, Carbon foot prints.

Energy consumption patterns:

Present energy consumption trends, Growth and Demand pattern. Energy use in production processes – Fibre production, Spinning, Textured yarn production, Weaving, Knitting, Dyeing and Finishing, Clothing Manufacture and apparel industry. Energy use in Auxiliary Machinery – Boiler, Humidification plants, compressors. Energy & Material Balance Diagram. Low liquor machine, foam technology.

Energy Audit & Energy Instrumentation

Objectives. Types of Audit. Instrumentation and Methodology of conducting Audit. Analysis of Energy Audit Data .Analog - Digital - Computerized instruments measurement techniques. Maintenance of instruments. Servo control motor.

Performance Indicators:

Specific Energy Consumption (UKG), Specific Water Consumption, Specific Fuel Consumption, Specific Steam Consumption. Cross – Country Comparisons of energy usage – Developed & Developing Nations. Benchmarking. Impact on environment. Policy options for promotion of Energy Efficient and Environmentally Sound Technologies.

Energy Conservation Management Technologies

Organizational rationalization, Improving the efficiency of usage of Electricity Fuel and Steam. Utilization of heat exchanger. Case Study: Benefits of energy efficient technologies / equipments-Fibre to fabric. Economics with payback period. Selection of bulb which conserve low energy,Led,Due to heat impact on environment.

Text book (s):

| _ | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Conservation Centre (ECC), Japan, 1992. |
| | Proceedings of output of a seminar on Energy Conservation in Textile Industry, Energy |

2 SIMA Annual Report, SIMA, 1996 – 97.

Reference(s):

| | Vallier,P," Energy uses in the Textile Finishing Industry", Eurotex, 1990 |
|---|--|
| 2 | Environmental Friendly Technologies in Small and Medium Scale Sector", PSG |
| _ | College of Technology, November 24, 2000. |

3 Energy conservation in Textile Industry", SITRA, Coimbatore, 1997.

Palaniappan C et ai, "Renewable Energy Applications to Industries", Narose Publishing House, 1998.

| | K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2014 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 40 TT E 56 Sa | | | | | | | | |
| | B. Tech. Textile Technology | | | | | | | | |
| | | Elective V | _ | | | | | | |
| Elective | Hours / Week | Total | Credit | | aximum Mar | | | | |
| | L T P | hrs | С | CA | ES | Total | | | |
| V | 3 0 0 | 45 | 3 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Objectives | To study about the safe handlir To get exposure on noise accomplished in textile industry | levels and | | | | ons to be | | | |
| Course Outcomes | At the end of the course, to 1. Explain the accident hazard 2. Know the safety precaution frame, rotor spinning and do 3. Explain the hazards and safe 4. Know the hazards and safe 5. Describe the hazards and sprocesses. 6. Express the hazards and management. 7. Explain the health hazards is 8. Express the special precaut 9. Know the relevant provision 10. Explain the effluent treatme | s and need as in opening publing proceed by measures afety measure | for guarding, contents, carding, contents, con | of machine ombing, draw g, warping and knitting a ing, bleaching property control mous work enves of textile in | wing, speed and sizing pround non-woveng, dyeing a pocesses and easures. Vironments. Industries. | ocesses. ens. and printing | | | |

Hazards In Yarn Manufacturing

Accident hazard, guarding of machinery and safety precautions in opening, carding, combing, drawing, flyer frame and ring frame, rotor spinning and doubling.

Hazards In Fabric Manufacturing

Hazards and safety measures in i) Winding and warping, ii)sizing processes- cooking vessels, transports of size, hazards due to steam iii) Loom shed – shuttle looms and shuttless looms iii) knitting machines iv) non-wovens.

Hazards In Chemical Processing

Hazards and safety measures in scouring, bleaching, dyeing, printing, finishing processes and effluents management.

Health And Welfare

Health hazards in textile industry due to dust, fly and noise, their control measures, relevant occupational diseases, personal protective equipment, health and welfare measures specific to textile industry,

Safety Status

Relevant provision of factories act and rules and other statues applicable to textile industry – effluent treatment and waste disposal in textile industry.

| Text book: | |
|---------------|---|
| 1 | "Safety in Textile Industry", Thane Belapur Industries Association, Mumbai. |
| Reference(s): | |
| 1 | 100 Textile Fires – analysis, findings and recommendations LPA. |
| 2 | Groover and Henry DS, "Hand Book of Textile Testing and Quality Control". |
| 3 | Shenai V.A., "A technology of textile processing", Vol.I, Textile Fibres. |
| 4 | Little A.H., "Water supplies and the treatment and disposal of effluent". |